# Oracle® Banking Corporate Lending Process Management Loan Syndication



Release 14.8.0.0.0 G30100-01 April 2025

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Corporate Lending Process Management Loan Syndication, Release 14.8.0.0.0

G30100-01

Copyright © 2018, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

## Preface

Purpose	xii
Audience	xii
Documentation Accessibility	xii
Critical Patches	xiii
Diversity and Inclusion	xiii
Related Resources	xiii
Conventions	xiii
Screenshot Disclaimer	xiv
Acronyms and Abbreviations	xiv
Basic Actions	xiv
Symbols and Icons	XV

# 1 Loans Syndication

1.1 Pre-Manda	ate Lead Arranger	1-2
1.1.1 Pre-	Mandate Lead Arranger Initiation	1-6
1.1.2 Pre-	-Mandate Arranger Entry	1-6
1.1.2.1	Parties	1-7
1.1.2.2	Related Parties	1-7
1.1.2.3	Syndication Requirement	1-8
1.1.2.4	Collateral Details	1-9
1.1.3 Rev	iew Pre Analysis	1-10
1.1.3.1	Borrower Review Status	1-10
1.1.4 NDA	A Preparation	1-11
1.1.4.1	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-11
1.1.4.2	Legal Remarks	1-11
1.1.5 Borr	rower Acceptance	1-12
1.1.5.1	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-12
1.1.6 Rev	iew QE And Solution	1-13
1.1.6.1	Initial Analysis	1-13
1.1.6.2	Parties	1-14
1.1.6.3	Arranger Invitation	1-15
1.1.6.4	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-16



	1.1	6.5	Tranche Details	1-16
	1.1	6.6	Margin Details	1-17
	1.1	6.7	Fee Details	1-18
	1.1.7	Solut	tion Firming	1-19
	1.1.8	Solut	tion With Arranger	1-19
	1.1.9	Borro	ower Review	1-19
	1.1	9.1	Customer Acceptance	1-19
	1.1.10	Arra	anger Commitment Confirmation	1-20
	1.1	10.1	Arranger Confirmation	1-20
	1.1	10.2	Credit Approval	1-21
	1.1.11	Allo	ocation Approval	1-21
	1.1.12	Rev	view Credit Approval	1-21
	1.1	12.1	Credit Approval	1-22
	1.1.13	Mai	ndate Document Preparation	1-22
	1.1	13.1	Mandate Document Review	1-22
	1.1.14	Mai	ndate Document Scruitny	1-23
	1.1.15	Arra	anger Comments	1-23
	1.1.16	Bor	rrower Review Mandate Document	1-23
	1.1.17	Exe	ecution Status	1-23
1.2	Pre-N	Manda	ate Co-Arranger	1-23
	1.2.1	Pre-l	Mandate Co-Arranger Initiation	1-26
	1.2.2	Pre-l	Mandate Co-Arranger Entry	1-26
	1.2	2.2.1	Parties	1-27
	1.2	2.2.2	Related Parties	1-27
	1.2.3	Revi	ew Pre Analysis	1-28
	1.2	2.3.1	Borrower Review Status	1-28
	1.2	2.3.2	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-29
	1.2.4	Initia	te Quick Evaluation	1-30
	1.2	2.4.1	Syndication Requirement	1-30
	1.2	2.4.2	Collateral Details	1-31
	1.2.5	Revi	ew QE And Solution	1-31
		2.5.1	Initial Analysis	1-32
	1.2.6	Appr	roval	1-32
	1.2.7		mitment Proposal	1-32
		2.7.1	Tranche Details	1-33
		2.7.2	Margin Details	1-34
		2.7.3	Fee Details	1-35
		2.7.4	Arranger Confirmation	1-36
		2.7.5	Credit Approval	1-36
	1.2.8		imitment Approval	1-37
	1.2.9		ew Credit Approval	1-37
	1.2.10	Cor	mmitment Confirmation	1-37



	1.2.11	Mar	ndate Document Review	1-37
	1.2	.11.1	Deal Personal Details	1-38
	1.2	.11.2	Mandate Document Review	1-38
	1.2.12	Leg	al Documents Review	1-39
	1.2	.12.1	Legal Remarks	1-39
	1.2.13	Rev	view Legal Comments	1-40
	1.2.14	Doc	cument Execution	1-40
	1.2.15	Tra	ck Executed Documents	1-40
1.3	Post	Mand	late Agent	1-40
	1.3.1	Post	Mandate Agent Initiation	1-41
	1.3.2	Post	Mandate Agent Entry	1-42
	1.3	.2.1	Parties	1-42
	1.3	.2.2	Related Parties	1-43
	1.3	.2.3	Deal Personal Details	1-44
	1.3	.2.4	Legal Details	1-45
	1.3	.2.5	Tranche Details	1-45
	1.3	.2.6	Margin Details	1-47
	1.3	.2.7	Fee Details	1-47
	1.3	.2.8	Lender Commitments	1-48
	1.3	.2.9	Transaction Summary	1-49
	1.3.3	Tran	saction Documents Scrutiny	1-50
	1.3	.3.1	Transaction Document Review	1-50
	1.3.4	Arrar	nger Comments Review	1-50
	1.3	.4.1	Transaction Document Review	1-51
	1.3.5	Borro	ower Comments Review	1-51
	1.3	.5.1	Borrower Comments Review	1-51
	1.3.6	KYC	Allocation And Verification	1-52
	1.3	.6.1	Deal Personal Details	1-52
	1.3	.6.2	Internal Department Approval	1-53
	1.3	.6.3	Parties	1-54
	1.3	.6.4	KYC Details	1-55
	1.3	.6.5	Lender Commitments	1-56
	1.3	.6.6	Transaction Document Review	1-56
	1.3.7	Tran	saction Document Execution	1-57
	1.3	.7.1	Transaction Document Review	1-57
	1.3	.7.2	Covenant Details	1-58
	1.3	.7.3	Condition Subsequent	1-58
	1.3	.7.4	Deal Facility Condition Precedent	1-59
	1.3	.7.5	Further Condition Precedent	1-60
	1.3.8	Revi	ew CP Satisfaction	1-61
	1.3.9	Appr	ove CP Satisfaction	1-61
1.4	Post	Mand	late Arranger	1-61

	1.4.1 Pos	st Mandate Arranger Initiation	1-63
	1.4.2 Pos	st Mandate Arranger Entry	1-63
	1.4.2.1	Parties	1-64
	1.4.2.2	Related Parties	1-64
	1.4.2.3	Tranche Details	1-65
	1.4.2.4	Collateral Details	1-66
	1.4.2.5	Margin Details	1-67
	1.4.2.6	Fee Details	1-68
	1.4.2.7	Deal Personal Details	1-69
	1.4.2.8	Transaction Summary	1-69
	1.4.3 Par	ticipant Invitation	1-70
	1.4.3.1	Participant Invitation	1-70
	1.4.3.2	Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-71
	1.4.4 Trai	nsaction Document Review	1-72
	1.4.4.1	Transaction Document Review	1-72
	1.4.5 App	proval	1-72
	1.4.6 Doc	cument Review By Legal	1-72
	1.4.6.1	Transaction Document Review	1-72
	1.4.6.2	Legal Remarks	1-73
	1.4.7 Par	ticipant Commitment Confirmation	1-74
	1.4.7.1	Participant Confirmation	1-74
	1.4.7.2	Credit Approval	1-75
	1.4.7.3	Book Value	1-75
	1.4.7.4	Revenue Details	1-76
	1.4.7.5	Transaction Summary	1-77
	1.4.8 Allo	ocation Approval	1-78
	1.4.9 Rev	view Legal Comments	1-78
	1.4.9.1	Legal Remarks	1-78
	1.4.10 KY	C And Internal Approvals	1-79
	1.4.10.1	L Deal Personal Details	1-79
	1.4.10.2	2 Internal Department Approval	1-80
	1.4.10.3	3 KYC Details	1-81
	1.4.11 Tra	ack executed Documents	1-82
	1.4.11.1	Transaction Document Review	1-82
	1.4.11.2	2 Covenant Details	1-82
	1.4.11.3	3 Condition Subsequent	1-83
	1.4.11.4	Deal Facility Condition Precedent	1-83
-	L.5 Participar	nt Process	1-84
	1.5.1 Par	ticipant Process Initiation	1-86
	1.5.2 Par	ticipant Entry	1-87
	1.5.2.1	Parties	1-87
	1.5.2.2	Related Parties	1-87



1.5.3 Review Pre Analysis	1-88
1.5.3.1 Borrower Review Status	1-88
1.5.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review	1-89
1.5.4 Review Additional Details	1-90
1.5.4.1 Parties	1-90
1.5.4.2 Related Parties	1-91
1.5.4.3 Tranche Details	1-91
1.5.4.4 Collateral Details	1-93
1.5.4.5 Margin Details	1-93
1.5.4.6 Fee Details	1-94
1.5.4.7 Participant Confirmation	1-95
1.5.4.8 Credit Approval	1-96
1.5.4.9 Deal Personal Details	1-97
1.5.4.10 Book Value	1-98
1.5.4.11 Revenue Details	1-99
1.5.4.12 Transaction Summary	1-99
1.5.5 Approval	1-100
1.5.6 Review Credit Approval	1-100
1.5.7 Commitment Allocation	1-100
1.5.8 Transaction Document Review	1-100
1.5.8.1 Transaction Document Review	1-101
1.5.9 Document Review By Legal	1-101
1.5.9.1 Transaction Document Review	1-101
1.5.9.2 Legal Remarks	1-102
1.5.10 Review Legal Comments	1-103
1.5.11 KYC And Internal Approvals	1-103
1.5.11.1 Deal Personal Details	1-103
1.5.11.2 Internal Department Approval	1-104
1.5.11.3 KYC Details	1-104
1.5.11.4 Transaction Document Review	1-105
1.5.12 Track executed Documents	1-106
1.5.12.1 Covenant Details	1-106
1.5.12.2 Condition Subsequent	1-107
1.5.12.3 Deal Facility Condition Precedent	1-107
1.5.12.4 Further Condition Precedent	1-108
1.6 Participant Transfer	1-109
1.6.1 Participant Transfer Entry	1-111
1.6.1.1 Parties	1-111
1.6.1.2 Tranche Details	1-112
1.6.1.3 Additional Tranche Details	1-113
1.6.1.4 Lender Commitments	1-114
1.6.1.5 Entity Details	1-115

1.6.1.6	Settlement Details	1-115
1.6.2 App	roval	1-116
1.7 Operation	s Enrichment	1-116
1.7.1 Ope	erations Enrichment Initiation	1-117
1.7.2 Ope	erations Enrichment Entry	1-118
1.7.2.1	Parties	1-118
1.7.2.2	Deal Personal Details	1-119
1.7.2.3	Tranche Details	1-119
1.7.2.4	Margin Details	1-121
1.7.2.5	Fee Details	1-121
1.7.2.6	Lender Commitments	1-122
1.7.3 Enri	chment	1-123
1.7.3.1	Facility Details	1-124
1.7.3.2	Additional Tranche Details	1-124
1.7.3.3	Agreement Details	1-125
1.7.3.4	Holiday Preferences	1-126
1.7.3.5	Rate Fixing And Billing Preference	1-128
1.7.3.6	Margin And Schedules	1-129
1.7.3.7	Entity Details	1-130
1.7.3.8	Settlement Details	1-131
1.7.4 Ope	eration Enrichment Approval	1-131
1.8 Agency Dr	rawdown	1-132
1.8.1 Age	ncy Drawdown Initiation	1-133
1.8.2 Age	ncy Drawdown Entry	1-133
1.8.2.1	Facility And Tranches	1-134
1.8.2.2	Drawdown Condition Precedent	1-135
1.8.2.3	Parties	1-136
1.8.2.4	Loan Details	1-136
1.8.2.5	Additional Loan Details	1-137
1.8.2.6	Lenders Share	1-138
1.8.2.7	Interest Margin Details	1-139
1.8.2.8	Disbursement Schedules	1-140
1.8.2.9	Payment Schedules	1-142
1.8.2.10	Settlement Details	1-142
1.8.3 App	lication Verification	1-143
1.9 Participan	t Drawdown	1-143
1.9.1 Part	ticipant Drawdown Initiation	1-144
	ticipant Drawdown Entry	1-145
1.9.2.1	Facility And Tranches	1-145
1.9.2.2	Drawdown Condition Precedent	1-146
1.9.2.3	Parties	1-147
1.9.2.4	Loan Details	1-148

1.9.2.5	Additional Loan Details	1-149
1.9.2.6	Lenders Share	1-149
1.9.2.7	Interest Margin Details	1-150
1.9.2.8	Disbursement Schedules	1-151
1.9.2.9	Payment Schedules	1-153
1.9.2.10	Settlement Details	1-153
1.9.3 Appli	cation Verification	1-154
1.10 Syndication	on Drawdown Amendment	1-154
1.10.1 Drav	wdown Amendment Entry	1-156
1.10.1.1	Parties	1-156
1.10.1.2	Loan Details	1-157
1.10.1.3	Additional Loan Details	1-158
1.10.1.4	Restructuring Amendment Details	1-159
1.10.1.5	Interest Margin Details	1-159
1.10.2 Drav	wdown Amendment Approval	1-161
1.11 Drawdowr	n Rollover	1-161
1.11.1 Roll	over Entry	1-162
1.11.1.1	Parties	1-163
1.11.1.2	Rollover Details	1-163
1.11.1.3	Interest Margin Details	1-165
1.11.2 Roll	over Approval	1-166
1.12 Syndication	on Restructure	1-166
1.12.1 Res	structure Entry	1-168
1.12.1.1	Restructure Tranche Details	1-168
1.12.2 Res	structure Enrichment	1-169
1.12.2.1	Parties	1-170
1.12.2.2	Loan Details	1-171
1.12.2.3	Payment Details	1-171
1.12.2.4	Review Settlement Account	1-172
1.12.2.5	Restructure Party	1-173
1.12.2.6	Tranche Details	1-174
1.12.2.7	Lender Commitments	1-176
1.12.2.8	Margin Details	1-176
1.12.2.9	Fee Details	1-177
1.12.2.10	D Tranche Repayment Schedules	1-178
1.12.2.11	Additional Tranche Details	1-179
1.12.2.12	2 Margin And Schedules	1-180
1.12.2.13	3 Restructure Entity Details	1-181
1.12.2.14	A Restructure Settlement Details	1-182
1.12.2.15	5 Restructure Loan Details	1-183
1.12.2.16	6 Additional Loan Details	1-184
1.12.2.17	7 Interest Margin Details	1-185



1.12.2.18	Payment Schedules	1-186
1.12.2.19	Tranche Liquidate	1-187
1.12.3 Res	tructure Approval	1-188
1.13 Tranche M	largin Amendment	1-188
1.13.1 Tran	nche Margin Amendment Entry	1-190
1.13.1.1	Tranche Details	1-190
1.13.1.2	Margin Details	1-191
1.13.2 Tran	nche Margin Amendment Approval	1-192
1.14 Tranche F	inancial Amendment	1-192
1.14.1 Tran	nche Amendment Entry	1-194
1.14.1.1	Parties	1-194
1.14.1.2	Tranche Details	1-194
1.14.1.3	Tranche Amendment Details	1-195
1.14.2 Tran	nche Amendment Approval	1-196
1.15 Tranche N	Ion Financial Amendment	1-196
1.15.1 Tran	nche Non Financial Amendment Entry	1-198
1.15.1.1	Parties	1-198
1.15.1.2	Entity Details	1-199
1.15.1.3	Borrower and Limits	1-199
1.15.2 Tran	nche Non Financial Amendment Approval	1-200
1.16 Bulk Paym	1-200	
1.16.1 Bulk	Payment Entry	1-202
1.16.1.1	Bulk Loan Details	1-202
1.16.1.2	Bulk Payment	1-203
1.16.2 Bulk Payment Approval		
1.17 Syndication Payment		
1.17.1 Payment Entry		
1.17.1.1	Parties	1-206
1.17.1.2	Loan Details	1-207
1.17.1.3	Schedule Breakup	1-207
1.17.1.4	Payment Details	1-208
1.17.1.5	Review Settlement Account	1-211
1.17.1.6	Settlement Details	1-212
1.17.2 Sigh	nting Funds Match Review	1-213
1.17.2.1	Match Sighting Funds	1-213
1.17.3 Payı	ment Approval	1-214
1.17.3.1	Application Verification	1-214
1.18 Consolida	te Rollover	1-214
1.18.1 Con	solidation Rollover Entry	1-216
1.18.1.1	Parties	1-216
1.18.1.2	Consolidation Detail	1-217
1.18.1.3	Consolidation Drawdown	1-218

### ORACLE

1.18	8.1.4 Interest Margin Details	1-219
1.18.2	Approval	1-220
1.19 Natu	Iral Language Processing	1-220
1.19.1	Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning	1-222
1.19.2	Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning	1-223
1.19.3	Loan Origination by Machine Learning	1-224
1.19.4	Sight Funding by Machine Learning	1-225

Index



# Preface

This topic contains following sub-topics:

- Purpose
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Critical Patches
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Related Resources
- Conventions
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Basic Actions
- Symbols and Icons

# Purpose

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get acquainted with the Loan Syndication process of Oracle Banking Corporate Lending Process Management (OBCLPM) system. It provides an overview to the middle office module and takes you through the various steps involved in handling all the necessary activities in the life cycle of a corporate loan process along with various loan servicing module. This manual is designed to help you create all types of corporate loan.

# Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

- Relationship Managers (RMs)
- Credit Risk Mangers (CRMs)
- Legal
- Back end operation
- Other loan executive staffs in charge of maintaining the loan accounts in the bank.
- WebLogic admin or ops-web team who are responsible for installing OFSS Banking Products.

# **Documentation Accessibility**



For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

#### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

# **Critical Patches**

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins. All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to make sure effective security, as strongly recommended by Oracle Software Security Assurance.

# **Diversity and Inclusion**

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

# **Related Resources**

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- OBCLPM Bilateral Loans User Guide
- Configurations User Guide
- OBCLPM Getting Started User Guide

# Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

#### Table 1 Conventions



# **Screenshot Disclaimer**

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

You may find the following acronyms/abbreviations in this manual.

Table 2	Acronyms and Abbreviations
---------	----------------------------

Acronyms	Abbreviations		
API	Application Programming Interface		
BIP	Dracle Business Intelligence Publisher		
CAMS	Computer Age Management Services		
KYC	Know Your Customer		
LOV	List Of Values		
OBCLPM	Oracle Banking Corporate Lending Process Management		
REST	Representational State Transfer		

# **Basic Actions**

Action	Description
Approve	Click <b>Approve</b> to approve the initiated report. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
Audit	Click <b>Audit</b> to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record, and record status. This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Authorize	Click <b>Authorize</b> to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the report. Only a checker can authorize a record. This button is displayed only for the already created records.
Close	Click <b>Close</b> to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Confirm	Click <b>Confirm</b> to confirm the performed action.
Cancel	Click Cancel to cancel the performed action.
Compare	Click <b>Compare</b> to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
Collapse All	Click <b>Collapse All</b> to hide the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
Expand All	Click <b>Expand All</b> to expand and view all the details in the sections. This button is displayed, once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
New	Click <b>New</b> to add a new record. The system displays a new record to specify the required data. ( <b>Note:</b> The fields which are marked with Required are mandatory.)

Table 3 List of Basic Actions

Action	Description
ОК	Click <b>OK</b> to confirm the details in the screen.
Save	Click Save to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
View	Click <b>View</b> to view the report details in a particular modification stage. This button is displayed in the widget, once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
View Difference	Click <b>View Difference only</b> to view a comparison through the field element values

This button is displayed, once the user click Compare.

of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes.

#### Table 3 (Cont.) List of Basic Actions

# Symbols and Icons

only

The following symbols and icons are used in the screens.

Table 4	Symbols and Icons - Common
---------	----------------------------

Symbol/Icon	Function
J L ק г	Minimize
[]	Maximize
×	Close
Q	Perform Search
•	Open a list
	Add a new record



Symbol/Icon	Function
К	Navigate to the first record
<b>&gt;</b>	Navigate to the last record
•	Navigate to the previous record
	Navigate to the next record
88	Grid view
≣≡	List view
Ģ	Refresh
İ	Calender
$\nabla$	Filter

Table 4 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
6	Copy a record
+	Click this icon to add a new row.
	Click this icon to delete an existing row.
Ð	Click to view the created record.
•	Click to unlock, delete, authorize or view the created record.

Table 4	(Cont.)	S	ymbols and Icons - Commo	on
	(	_		

#### Table 5 Symbols and Icons - Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
0	A user
Ē	Date and time
	Unauthorized or Closed status

#### Table 5 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
$\oslash$	Authorized or Open status

#### Table 6 Symbols and Icons - Widget

Symbol/Icon	Function
£	Open status
D	Unauthorized status
ß	Closed status
	Authorized status



# 1 Loans Syndication

Loan Syndication is a lending process in which a group of lenders provide loan to one or more borrowers. Each lender in the syndicate contributes part of the loan amount, and they all share in the lending risk. The loan is governed by a single Loan Agreement. However, each Lender of the Syndicated Loan maintains a separate claim on and bears the credit risk for the respective portion of the loan provided by it.

OBCLPM is capable of managing Pre-Mandate, Post-Mandate, Closing stages of Loan Syndication Origination and Drawdown.

OBCLPM has the below processes:

- Pre Mandate Lead Arranger Process To handle the Bank role to invite Arrangers and to finalize the Mandate with the Borrower.
- Pre Mandate Co-Arranger Process To support the Lead Arranger to finalize the Mandate with the Borrower.
- Post Mandate Agent Process To manage the Agency role in Syndication Origination as a continuation of any of the Pre Mandate Process or as standalone process.
- Post Mandate Arranger Process To manage the Arranger role in Syndication Origination to arrange Participants as a continuation of any of the Pre Mandate Process or as standalone process.
- Post Mandate Participant Process To manage the Participant role in Syndication Origination.
- Operations Enrichment Process To capture the details available during the Syndication Origination stages as a continuation of any of the Post Mandate process or as standalone process to handover the details for the creation of Syndicated Deal in the back office.
- Participant Drawdown to manage Syndicated Loan Participant Drawdown of a participant bank.
- Agency Drawdown to manage Syndicated Loan Drawdown of an Agent Bank.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger Use Pre-mandate lead arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process.
- Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Use Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process
- Post Mandate Agent Use Post Mandate Agent process to manage agency related activities of the agent
- Post Mandate Arranger Use Post Mandate Arranger process to help the Bank to manage role of an arranger.
- Participant Process
   Use Participant Process which handles Syndication Facility Origination process for Bank as Participant.
- Participant Transfer



- Operations Enrichment
   Use Operations Enrichment process to capture the details of Loan Syndication origination
   stages.
- Agency Drawdown Use Agency Drawdown to submit the Drawdown notice to Agent Bank to arrange the funds on a certain date.
- Participant Drawdown Use Participant Drawdown process, a non-agency process in which the agent submits the Drawdown notice to Lender to arrange the funds on a certain date.
- Syndication Drawdown Amendment
- Drawdown Rollover User Drawdown Rollover to rollover or split existing syndication drawdown contracts.
- Syndication Restructure
- Tranche Margin Amendment
- Tranche Financial Amendment
- Tranche Non Financial Amendment
- Bulk Payment
- Syndication Payment
- Consolidate Rollover Use Consolidate Rollover to consolidate one or more contracts into a single parent contract.
- Natural Language Processing
   Use Natural Language Processing to initiate the NLP process from syndication service with
   the document ID (from document management system), document type and document
   content.

# 1.1 Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger

Use Pre-mandate lead arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process.

Pre-mandate lead arranger process manages the beginning of the Syndication process until the execution of the Mandate Letter. This process can manage initial analysis of borrower requirement, Solution Proposal and negotiation with Borrower, Inclusion of Co-Arrangers before or after the Solution Proposal, Obtaining Credit Approvals, Preparation of Mandate Documents and its execution. Upon Completion of Pre-mandate process, the details are handed over for the creation of respective Post Mandate Process.

The process flow for Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger undergoes goes the below stages:

#### Entry

Pre-Mandate process starts with the biding from the Borrower or the Bank approaching the Borrower User capture the basic details such as Borrower Information, Borrower Related Parties, Syndication Requirement, Expected Collateral value. Borrower and Borrower Related parties are sent to Borrower on-boarding team to start the Borrower evaluation process. If more than one Borrower and related parties are there, then that many process are initiated.

#### **Review Pre Analysis**

You can wait for the response from Borrower domain to get the initial analysis on the parties. Based on the response, you can take the appropriate decision to proceed. Up on proceeding



with the syndication application, you can create a task with internal legal department to prepare or review the draft Confidentiality Agreement (NDA).

#### **NDA Preparation**

Internal legal teams prepare and share the draft Confidentiality Agreement (NDA).

#### **NDA Scrutiny**

Up on receipt of draft NDA from the legal with their respective comment, you need to send the NDA to the Borrower for review after the Scrutiny. If any amendments required, then the document is sent back to the Legal team for modification. You can send multiple advises at this stage with attaching the different versions of the NDA.

#### **Borrower Review - NDA**

Borrower reviews and sign the NDA if the Borrower is agreeable with the format else sends the borrower comments to the Legal for modification of the draft. Execution of the documents takes place outside the system and Loans only track the status of the document).

#### Initiate QE

Once the NDA is signed, you can initiate quick evaluation on the customer with the credit system and wait for the evaluation results or you can only perform the evaluation in credit system. You can view the status of the evaluation and receive the result of the evaluation.

#### **Review QE and Solution Structuring**

Upon reviewing the customer evaluation, you can take a decision to proceed with the syndication and draft a solution. In addition, you take a decision to proceed with the arrangers or not. If the Arranger Invitation DS is filled at least with one arranger then the application will trigger a different flow, in which you can invite the arrangers to participate and help in providing the solution.

#### **Solution Firming**

This decision is reviewed by the approver. Approver can either approve the solution or cancel the application or proceed with the application in two ways one with co-Arranger and one without Co-arranger. If the process is without co-arrangers, then after the solution firming approval, you can send the solution to the borrower or modify the solution or cancel the application.

#### **Solution with Arrangers**

If any arranger details are captured other than the home bank, then you can follow this process. Send invitation to the Arrangers captured in the Arranger Invitation data segment. Advice is sent to the Arrangers along with Confidentiality Agreement (NDA). You can wait for the response from arrangers. You can track the acceptance response, the status of NDA execution, and also able to send the reminders.

For the arrangers which are shown interest in the syndication and returned the signed NDA, you can send the additional details about the Borrower. Advice is sent to the Arrangers with attachments. (Inter stage advises). For arrangers which are responded with not interested can mark as rejected. You can capture more arrangers if required other than the invitations send earlier.



#### **Solution Restructuring**

All the above activities performed in the previous stage is reviewed by the Approver and every action is processed after the approval at this stage. You can proceed to prepare the Proposal in coordination with the Arrangers. These discussions are outside the system and only proposal is captured in the system. After the solution firming approval, you can send the solution to the borrower and arrangers or modify the solution or cancel the application.

You can send the solution to the Borrower and arrangers and wait for the Borrower response.

#### **Customer Acceptance**

In this you can follow up with the borrower if no response. Advice is sent at this stage (Inter stage). Modify the proposal based on the comments from the Borrower. Cancel the application if the Borrower is not agreeing with the Proposal. Advises are sent to borrower and arrangers. Proceed with the next phase Pre-Mandate once the proposal is finalized with the Borrower. Advises are sent to borrower and arrangers.

#### **Arranger Invitation**

Once the proposal is agreed with the Borrower, you can proceed with the syndication with coarrangers if not included already. This stage is occurred only if you decide to proceed with coarrangers and the co-arrangers are not selected before the solution proposal. This flow is not applicable if the arrangers are already finalized.

Capture the details of the Arrangers and send the invitations to the selected arrangers. Advice to be sent to the Arrangers along with Confidentiality Agreement (NDA). Up on sending the invites, you can come back to the Arranger invite stage to track the responses from the arrangers. You can track the acceptance response and the status of NDA execution and also send the reminders.

For the arrangers which are shown interest in the syndication and returned the signed NDA, you can send the additional details about the Borrower. Advice to be sent to the Arrangers with attachments. (Inter stage advises). For arrangers which are responded with not interested should mark as rejected. You can capture more arrangers if required other than the invitations send earlier.

Once all the arrangers signed the NDA, you can proceed to the next stage or you can take decision to proceed with the responded arrangers. You can intimate the arrangers regarding the finalization of arrangers.

#### Approval

All the above activities performed in the previous stage is reviewed by the approver and every action is processed after the approval at this stage.

#### **Arranger Commitment Confirmation**

At this stage you can conduct the arranger meeting and capture the proposed amount from each arranger for their participation. Meeting will be outside the application.

You can also finalize the syndication party roles of each arranger.

Upon discussion with the arrangers, you can finalize the allocation for each arrangers and send for the approval.

If the co-arrangers are finalised before Customer acceptance of the solution, then the process starts from this stage. In addition, if the lead Bank is proceeding without any coarranger, then the process starts from this stage.



#### Allocation Approval

If the approver is not agreeable to the allocation, you can redo the allocation.

Upon finalization of the allocation you can initiate the credit approval for self arranged portion if the syndication arrangement is underwriting.

#### **Review Credit Approval**

If the credit approval is not received for the self-allotted amount then you should go back and redo the allocation. Once the credit approval is obtained, finalized allocation information is sent to the arrangers. Advises are sent to the arrangers.

If the self arrangement is on Best effort basis, then no credit approval is required and you can initiate the preparation of the mandate document with the help of internal legal upon finalization of the allocation.

#### **Prepare Mandate Docs**

Internal legal prepares the Mandate documents and sends to the user for review.

#### Mandate Docs Scrutiny

You can do the scrutiny of the documents and send it back to the legal if any modification is required. Else you can send the documents to the arrangers for their review. Advice is sent to the arrangers.

#### **Arranger Comments**

You can wait for arrangers comments on the mandate documents and if the arrangers are not agreed with the mandate documents, then you can send the mandate documents to the internal legal for modification. Once the arrangers agree on the mandate documents, then the mandate documents are sent to the borrower for the review. Advice is sent to the borrower.

#### **Borrower Review - Mandate Docs**

If the borrower is not acceptable with the mandate documents the same is sent to the internal legal for amendments along with the comments from the borrower. Cancel the application if borrower is not interested. If the borrower agrees with the mandate documents then the mandate documents are sent to all the parties for execution. Advises are sent to all the parties.

#### **Execution Status**

You can track the status of the execution of mandate documents from all the parties. You can send the fully executed documents to all the parties. Advice will be sent. With this the premandate stage is closed.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger Initiation
- Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry
- Review Pre Analysis
- NDA Preparation
- Borrower Acceptance
- Review QE And Solution
- Solution Firming



- Solution With Arranger
- Borrower Review
- Arranger Commitment Confirmation
- Allocation Approval
- Review Credit Approval
- Mandate Document Preparation
- Mandate Document Scruitny
- Arranger Comments
- Borrower Review Mandate Document
- Execution Status

## 1.1.1 Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger Initiation

The basic registration details for Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation Screen, provided the user has the required access rights.

#### To initiate Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Pre Mandate Arranger .

The **Pre Mandate Arranger**screen is displayed.

asic Details				
Required	Application Date April 3, 2015	tiii	Priority High Medium Low	
				Ini

3. In the Pre Mandate Arranger screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-1 Pre Mandate Arranger

Field	Description
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

# 1.1.2 Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry

Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage has the option to capture the Parties, Related Parties, Syndication requirement details and Collateral details.



This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Related Parties
- Syndication Requirement
- Collateral Details

### 1.1.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.

PreMandate Arran	ger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036177		[	Application Info	Remarks Documer	nts Advices
• Parties	Parties					Screen(1
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC					6
Syndication Requirement	✓ Party 2 - Rabobank U.A					6
Collateral Details	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number		Party Name	
Summary	New Existing	Lead Arranger × Own Bank ×	BK005	Q	Rabobank U.A	
	Party Details		Address Details			
	Party Type	с		Address	Type Registration Address	
	Country of Incorporation	US			Area	
	Date Of Incorporation	2014-09-01		Buil	ding	
	Place Of Incorporation			S	treet	
	Demographic Type			Landi	nark	
	Classification Type			Loc	ality	
	Party Sub Type				City	
	Holding Pattern	PL		1	itate	
	Organization Type			Cou	intry US	
	KYC Status	C		Zip	lode 123123	
	Preferred Language					
	Report Locale					
	Onboarding Reference Number					

Figure 1-1 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-2 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

### 1.1.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.



ORACLE		( DEFAULTENTITY) THE FIELD OFFICE ( DM	<sup>D)</sup> ♀ ATMAKER4 ∨
PreMandate Arran	ger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	Application Info     Remarks     Docur	nents 🗈 Advices 👯 🗙
Parties	Related Parties		Screen(2,
Related Parties			
Syndication Requirement	Parties Add Parties		
Collateral Details	Add Parties		
Summary			
	✓ Acme Corporation		Ē
	Octasun Corporation INC   Immediate Parent		Ē.
	Add Borrower		
Audit		Cancel Ba	ck Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-2 Related Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-3 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

# 1.1.2.3 Syndication Requirement

Syndication Requirement Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.

Figure 1-3 Syndication Requirement Screen

PreMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093	3036177	(i) Appli	cation Info	nts 🗈 Advices 👯 🗙
Parties	Syndication Requirement				Screen(3,
Related Parties	Total Expected Facility Amount				
Syndication Requirement	USD • \$500,000,000.00				
Collateral Details					_
Summary	<ul> <li>Syndication Requirement Details 1 -</li> </ul>				
	Facility Type	Expected Facility Amount	Utilization Currencies	Expected Facility Start Date	#*
	Revolver	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD ×	May 3, 2015	Ē
	Facility Tenor (in months)	Facility Purpose	Expected Collateral		
	12	Acquisition ×			
	Add Facility				



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Total Expected Facility Amount	The total expected Facility Amount
Facility Type	Select facility type from the dropdown
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount for the syndication
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currency for the facility
Expected Facility	The expected start date of the Facility
Facility Tenor	The duration of the Facility
Facility Purpose	The purpose of the Facility
Expected Collateral	The expected collateral of the Facility

Table 1-4 Syndication Requirement - Field Description

### 1.1.2.4 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.

Figure 1-4	<b>Collateral Details Screen</b>	

PreMandate Arran	ger Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	7			Application Info	Remarks	Documents Advice	es ;; ×
Parties	Collateral Details							Screen(4/5
Related Parties	✓ Collateral Details - ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES							-
Syndication Requirement	Collateral Type	Collateral Descrip	tion	Borrower Name		Applicable Tran	ches	<u>ل</u>
Collateral Details	ACRC Q	ACCOUNT RE	CEIVABLES	Octasun Cor	poration INC ×			
Summary	Collateral Provider	Expected Value		Eligible Value		Market Value		
	Acme Corporation	USD -	\$500,000,000.00	USD -	\$500,000,000.00	USD	\$500,000,000.00	
	Refresh Eligible and Market Value							
	Add Collateral							

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-5
 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Type	The type of Collateral which is pledged
Collateral Description	The description of the Collateral pledged



Field	Description
Borrower Name	The name of the Borrower
Applicable Tranches	The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
Collateral Provider	The provider of the collateral
Expected Value	The expected value of the collateral
Eligible Value	The eligible value of the collateral
Market Value	The market value of the collateral

#### Table 1-5 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

# 1.1.3 Review Pre Analysis

Review Pre Analysis Stage has the option to capture Borrower review status of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Borrower Review Status

### 1.1.3.1 Borrower Review Status

Borrower Review Status can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.

Figure 1-5 Borrower Review Status Screen

Review PreAnalys	sis - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036177			Application Info	Remarks Document	Advices
Borrower Review Status	Borrower Review Status	5					Screen(
Summary	Parties						Onboarded : 0 Pending
	Party Name 🗘	Party Type 🗢	KYC Status 0	Party Identification 0	Application Reference 🗘	Exception Provided 0	Exception Remarks
	Octasun Corporation INC	Borrower	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036177			
	Acme Corporation	Borrower Related Parties	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036177			
	Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 in	tems)  < ∢ 1 → >					

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-6
 Borrower Review Status - Field Description

Field	Description	
Exception Provided	The Exception status for the borrower	
Exception Remarks The Remarks for the exception given		



# 1.1.4 NDA Preparation

NDA Preparation stage has the option to add documents for Confidentiality agreement review and legal remarks.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Confidentiality Agreement Review
- Legal Remarks

## 1.1.4.1 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement Review documents can be added for the application in the NDA Preparation stage.

DA Preparation -	- DMOSYNDCN15093036177	(i) Application Info
Confidentiality Agreem	Confidentiality Agreement Review	Screen(1
egal Remarks Summary	Documents	Attach Documents
ummary	No documents attached yet	
adit		Cancel Save & Close N

Figure 1-6 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

## 1.1.4.2 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be given for the application in the NDA Preparation stage.

arks Documents Advices

Cancel Back Save & Close Next

Q ATMAKER4 ∨

Screen(2/3)

FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015

•	•		
			( DEFAULTENTI
NDA Preparation ·	- DMOSYNDCN15093036177	0	Application Info
Confidentiality Agreem	Legal Remarks		
<ul> <li>Legal Remarks</li> </ul>			
Summary	<ul> <li>Legal Remarks 1 - CAGR</li> </ul>		
	Document Type	Legal Comments	
	CAGR Q	NDA Prepared	

#### Figure 1-7 Legal Remarks Screen

Linked Documents

Add Legal Remarks

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-7 Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description	
Document Type         The type of document submitted		
Legal Comments         The legal comments for the document submitted		

# 1.1.5 Borrower Acceptance

Audit

Borrower Acceptance stage has the option to review the confidentiality agreement documents uploaded for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Confidentiality Agreement Review

## 1.1.5.1 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be reviewed for the application in the Borrower Acceptance Stage.



	ance - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	Ú	Application Info		Documents	Advices
Confidentiality Agreem	Confidentiality Agreement Review					Screen(1/
Summary	Documents					Attach Documents
	No documents attached yet					
Audit					Cancel	Save & Close

#### Figure 1-8 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

# 1.1.6 Review QE And Solution

Review QE And Solution stage has the option to capture the Initial Analysis details, Parties, Arranger Invitation details, review of Confidentiality agreement documents, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Initial Analysis
- Parties
- Arranger Invitation
- Confidentiality Agreement Review
- Tranche Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details

### 1.1.6.1 Initial Analysis

Initial Analysis details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.



#### Figure 1-9 Initial Analysis Screen

Review QE and S	olution - DMOSYNDCN150930	36177		Application Info     Remarks	Documents 🕒 Advices 🛟 🗙
Initial Analysis	Initial Analysis				Screen(1/8
Parties	0				
Arranger Invitation	Application Reference :				
Confidentiality Agreem					
Tranche Details	Facility Type 🗘	Facility Currency 🗢	Expected Facility Amount	Eligible Facility Amount	Difference Amount
Margin Details	R	USD	50000000		
Fee Details	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) K	< 1 → >			
Summary					

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-8 Initial Analysis - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis
Eligible Facility Amount	The eligible Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis

### 1.1.6.2 Parties

Party details can be reviewed for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Figure 1-10 Parties Screen

Review QE and So	lution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
) Initial Analysis	Parties	Screen(2
Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC	
Arranger Invitation	> Party 2 - Acme Corporation	
Confidentiality Agreem		
Tranche Details		
Margin Details	Party 4 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	
Fee Details	Add Party Details	
Summary		



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Party Type	<ul> <li>Select one of the options:</li> <li>New - If selected, new party details can be captured as part of loan creation.</li> <li>Existing - If selected, system defaults the party related details in the respective data segments.</li> </ul>
Party Role	Select the role the party is having during Loan lifecycle.
Party Number	Based on the Party selected from the LOV, the information is auto populated.
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the party name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

# 1.1.6.3 Arranger Invitation

Arranger Invitation details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Review QE and So	lution - DMOSYNDCN15093036	177	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     T ×
Initial Analysis	Arranger Invitation		Screen(3/6
Parties	✓ Golden Ace Bank of RJ (BK003)		
Arranger Invitation	Acceptance Status	Remarks	
Confidentiality Agreem	Confirmation Sent 🔹	Confirmation Sent	
Tranche Details			
Margin Details	<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+	
Fee Details	No items to display.		
Summary			
Audit			Cancel Back Save & Close Next

Figure 1-11 Arranger Invitation Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-10
 Arranger Invitation - Field Description

Field	Description
Acceptance Status The acceptance status of the invitation sent to the Arranger	
Remarks	The remarks for the invitation status

# 1.1.6.4 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be reviwed for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Review QE and So	olution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	🛈 🖽 Application Info 🖳 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
) Initial Analysis	Confidentiality Agreement Review	Screen(4/6
Parties	Documents	Attach Documents
Arranger Invitation		Pitacti Loculinents
Confidentiality Agreem	No documents attached yet	
Tranche Details		
Margin Details		
Fee Details		
Summary		

Figure 1-12 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

### 1.1.6.5 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be reviewed and updated for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Review QE and SC	olution - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	77	Application In	fo 🗏 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🔛 Advices
) Initial Analysis	Tranche Details			Screen(5,
Parties	Facility Details			
Arranger Invitation	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Confidentiality Agreem		- , , ,	USD - \$500,000,000.00	1
Tranche Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Margin Details	Acquisition			
Fee Details				
Summary	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			ſť
	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
	Tranche A	USD - \$500,000,000.00	1 ~ ^	Revolving
	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	ACQUISITION ×
		Additional Borrowers Availability Period(in Months)		
	Octasun Corporation INC		USD×	ACQUISITION ×
	Octasun Corporation INC    Effective Date		USD × Expiry Date	ACQUISITION × Maturity Period(in Months)

Figure 1-13 Tranche Details Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Name	The name provided for the Facility being processed
Syndication Type	The Syndication type for the Facility
Total Facility Amount	Total Facility amount
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name for the Tranche
Amount	The amount associated with the Tranche
Foreign Exchange Rate	This is the exchange rate, in case syndication contract currency is different from the reporting currency.
Туре	The type of Tranche
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of Tranche
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of Tranche
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of Tranche
Purpose	The purpose of Tranche
Effective Date	The effective date of Tranche
Availability period	The availability period of Tranche in months
Expiry Date	The expiry date of Tranche
Maturity Period	The maturity period of Tranche in months
Maturity Date	The maturity date of Tranche
Repayment Type	The repayment type of Tranche
Interest Type	The interest type of Tranche

 Table 1-11
 Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.1.6.6 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

				(DEFAULTI	NTITY) FIELD OFFICE ( DM0) April 3, 2015	
Review QE and So	lution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177			Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Initial Analysis	Margin Details					Screen(6/8)
Parties	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A</li> </ul>					(D.)
Arranger Invitation	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Confidentiality Agreem	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2015	
Tranche Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method				
<ul> <li>Margin Details</li> </ul>	April 3, 2016	Slab 👻				
Fee Details	<ul> <li>Currency 1 - USD</li> </ul>					æ
Summary	Currency					
	USD Q					
	<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03</li> </ul>					Ē,
	Effective Date					
	April 3, 2015					
	✓ Amount Slab 1					۵.
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate			
	USD - \$0.00	USD - \$500,000,000.00	2	~ ^		
	Add Amount Slab					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-14 Margin Details Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

Table 1-12 Margin Details - Field Description

### 1.1.6.7 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

Figure 1-15	Fee Details Screen
-------------	--------------------

Review QE and Sol	ution - DMOSYNDCN15093036177	7	(D) Applica	tion Info
Initial Analysis	Fee Details			Screen(7/8)
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	✓ Fee Details 1- Unutil Fee			臣
Arranger Invitation	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date
Confidentiality Agreem	Unutil Fee 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015
Tranche Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate	Rate
Margin Details	April 3, 2016	Flat 💌	Rate	0.5 ~ ^
• Fee Details	Add Fee Details			
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-13
 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Fee Type</b>	Select the Fee type from the dropdown


Field	Description
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

#### Table 1-13 (Cont.) Fee Details - Field Description

# 1.1.7 Solution Firming

Solution Firming stage has the option to view and firm the details already captured like Parties, Arranger Invitation details, Confidentiality Agreement documents, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details.

## 1.1.8 Solution With Arranger

Solution With Arranger Stage has the option to view and update the details associated with the Arranger like Parties, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details.

### 1.1.9 Borrower Review

Borrower Review stage has the option to update the Customer Acceptance details.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Customer Acceptance

### 1.1.9.1 Customer Acceptance

Customer Acceptance details can be added for the application in the Borrower Review Stage.

Figure 1-16 Customer Acceptance Screen

onower keview -	DMOSYNDCN15093036177				Application Info	Remarks	Documents Advices	;; ×
Customer Acceptance	Customer Acceptance							Screen(1/2)
Summary	Customer Acceptance Recieved	Customer Acceptance Date		Accepted By		Remarks		
	Yes No	April 3, 2015	Ē	Mail Letter				
	<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+						
	No items to display.							



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-14
 Customer Acceptance - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

# 1.1.10 Arranger Commitment Confirmation

Arranger Commitment Confirmation stage has the option to confirm the Parties, Tranche details, Margin details and Fee details. Also can update the Arranger confirmation and Credit Approval details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Arranger Confirmation
- Credit Approval

### 1.1.10.1 Arranger Confirmation

Arranger Confirmation details can be added for the application in the Arranger Commitment Confirmation Stage.

		DMOSYNDCHIEGO	7076177		0	(DEFAULTE     Application Info	Remarks	ELD OFFICE ( DM0) wil 3, 2015	ATN	MAKER4 ∨
Parties			/50501/7		U	HI Application Into	Remarks	Documents		Screen(5/7)
Tranche Details				A (USD)				Total Alloca		Screen(5/7
Margin Details			Received \$300,000,000.00	Allocated \$300,000,000.00				\$300.000.000.		-
Fee Details	()		\$200,000,000.00	\$200,000,000.00				00		
Arranger Confirmation		Received	\$200,000,000.00	\$500,000,000.00				\$200,000,000.		
Credit Approval	Addington S to Marking Received  Confirmation Total Expected Total Expected	\$500,000,000.	\$500,000,000.00				00			
Credit Approval Summary			\$500,000,000.							
	Difference		\$0.00							
			\$0.00							
	Colden Ace Bank of R3 Received Rabobank UA Received Total Expected Total Received									



Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Arranger for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular arranger
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts

#### Table 1-15 Arranger Confirmation - Field Description

### 1.1.10.2 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be added for the application in the Arranger Commitment Confirmation stage.

				( DEFAULTENT	TY) field OFF April 3, 20	FICE ( DMO) 15	Д атм	Maker4 $\vee$
Arranger Commit	ment Confirmation - DMOSY	NDCN15093036177	C	Application Info	🗏 Remarks 🕒	Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
Parties	Credit Approval							Screen(6/7)
Tranche Details	Initial Application Reference:						Credit Approv	val
Margin Details							Status	701
Fee Details	✓ Tranche A							
Arranger Confirmation	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved Amount					
<ul> <li>Credit Approval</li> </ul>	USD	\$300,000,000.00						
Summary	Conditions							
	Add Condition							
Audit					Cancel	Back	Save & Close	Next

Figure 1-18 Credit Approval Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-16 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

## 1.1.11 Allocation Approval

Allocation Approval stage has the option to approve the Allocation details.

# 1.1.12 Review Credit Approval

Review Credit Approval stage has the option to review the Credit Approval details.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Credit Approval

### 1.1.12.1 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be reviewed for the application in the Review Credit Approval stage.

#### Figure 1-19 Credit Approval Screen

				(DEFAULTEN	TITY) fie Ap	ELD OFFICE ( DMO) vil 3, 2015	۵ ATM	AKER4 🗸
Review Credit A	pproval - DMOSYNDCN1509303	36177	0	Application Info	関 Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Credit Approval	Credit Approval							Screen(1/2)
Summary	Initial Application Reference:						Credit Approv Status	al
	← Tranche A							
	Tranche Currency USD	Proposed Amount \$300,000,000.00	Approved Amount \$300,00	0,000.00				
	Conditions							
	Add Condition							
Audit						Cancel	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-17
 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

## 1.1.13 Mandate Document Preparation

Mandate Document Preparation stage has the option to add Legal remarks and review the Mandate documents of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Mandate Document Review

### 1.1.13.1 Mandate Document Review

Mandate Document details can be reviewed for the application in the Mandate Document Preparation Stage.



Mandate Document Preparation - DMOSYNDCN15093036177		(i) (ii) Application Info (iii) (iii) Advices (iii) Advices (iii)
Legal Remarks	Mandate Documents Review	Screen
Mandate Documents Re	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary		
Summary	No documents attached yet	
	imants Ba	

#### Figure 1-20 Mandate Document Review Screen

### 1.1.14 Mandate Document Scruitny

Mandate Document Scruitny stage has the option to scruitnize the Legal remarks and Mandate Document review details of the application.

### 1.1.15 Arranger Comments

Arranger Comments stage has the option to add comments for the Mandate Documents of the application.

## 1.1.16 Borrower Review Mandate Document

Borrower Review Mandate Document stage has the option to review the Mandate Documents of the application by the borrower.

### 1.1.17 Execution Status

Execution Status stage has the option to view the status of the mandate application documents.

# 1.2 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger

Use Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger to manage the beginning of the Syndication process

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Process manages the beginning of the Syndication process until the execution of the Mandate Letter along with the Lead Arranger. This process can manage initial analysis of Borrower requirement, Solution Proposal and negotiation with Borrower, Obtaining Credit Approvals, Preparation of Mandate Documents and its execution. Upon Completion of Pre-mandate process, the details will be handed over for the creation of respective Post Mandate Process.

The process flow for Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger undergoes goes the below stages



#### Entry

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger starts with the receipt of the invitation from the Lead Bank, to join the arrangement of the Syndication. You can capture the basic details such as Borrower Information, Borrower Related Parties, Syndication Requirement, Expected Collateral value. Borrower and Borrower Related parties will be to Borrower on-boarding team to start the Borrower evaluation process. If more than one Borrower and related parties are there, then that many process are initiated.

#### **Review Pre Analysis**

You can wait for the response from Borrower domain to get the initial analysis on the parties. Based on the response you can take the appropriate decision to proceed. If the decision is to proceed with the Syndication, you can sign the NDA and send the acceptance confirmation to the Lead Bank. Else confirm the rejection. Advice is sent along with attachments. You can wait for the additional details to receive from the Lead Bank.

#### Initiate QE

Up on receipt of the additional details, the user initiates quick evaluation on the customer with the Credit System and waits for the evaluation results or user himself perform the evaluation in credit system. User will be able view the status of the evaluation and should receive the result of the evaluation.

#### **Review QE**

Upon reviewing the customer evaluation, you can take a decision to proceed with the syndication or not.

#### Approval

This decision is reviewed by the approver. Approver can either approve the solution or cancel the application or proceed with the application. Advice is sent to the Lead bank confirming the outcome.

#### **Solution Structuring**

If the Syndication Solution has already agreed by the Borrower with the Lead Bank, then you can move to the Commitment Confirmation Stage. If the solution is not finalized, then you can finalize the solution in discussion with the Lead Bank.

#### **Solution Firming**

Approver can approve the agreed Syndication Solution or reject. Once the solution finalized and agreed by the Borrower, then you can move to the Commitment Confirmation Stage

#### **Commitment Proposal**

At this stage you can discuss with the Lead Bank and other Co-Arrangers if any, you can finalize the commitment allocation for the Co-Arranger and send for the approval.

#### **Commitment Approval**

If the approver is not agreeable to the allocation, you should redo the allocation. Upon finalization of the allocation you can initiate the credit approval for self Arranged portion if the syndication arrangement is underwriting.



#### **Review Credit Approval**

If the Credit approval is not received for the self-allotted amount then you should go back and redo the allocation. Once the Credit approval is obtained you can communicate the Proposed Arranged amount to the Lead Bank and move to the next stage to wait for the confirmation from the Lead Bank. Advice is sent to the Lead Bank.

If the self arrangement is on Best effort basis, then no credit approval is required and you can communicate the Proposed Arranged amount to the Lead Bank and move to the next stage to wait for the confirmation from the Lead Bank. Advice is sent to the Lead Bank.

If no credit approval then cancel the application if the arrangement is underwriting.

#### **Commitment Confirmation**

You can review the Arrangement allocation from the Lead Bank. If there is any difference in the allocation then you can redo the allocation else move to the next stage to wait for the Mandate Docs. If no allocation cancel the application. You can also finalize the syndication roles of each arranger.

#### Mandate Docs Review

Once you receive the Draft mandate Docs from the Lead bank and send the same for the review of the internal legal.

#### Docs Review by Legal

Internal Legal Team reviews the documents and provides the comments.

#### **Review Legal Comments**

Up on receipt of the Legal comments, you can send the comments to the Lead Bank. Advice is sent to the Lead bank along with attachments.

#### **Document Execution**

Up on receipt of execution version of the Docs, then you can move to the signing stage if there is no comments on the documents. If the Docs are not agreed by the Borrower then cancel the application. You can process the documents and send the signed copy to the Lead Bank for consolidation. Advice is sent along with attachments.

#### **Track Executed Docs**

You track the receipt of fully processed documents. With this the pre-mandate stage will be closed.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiation
- Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry
- Review Pre Analysis
- Initiate Quick Evaluation
- Review QE And Solution
- Approval
- Commitment Proposal



- Commitment Approval
- Review Credit Approval
- Commitment Confirmation
- Mandate Document Review
- Legal Documents Review
- Review Legal Comments
- Document Execution
- Track Executed Documents

## 1.2.1 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiation

The basic registration details for Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

To initiate Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger .

The Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger screen is displayed.

Basic Details			
Business Product Q Required	Application Date April 3, 2015	Priority High Medium Low	
			Initia

3. In the **Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-18 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger

Field	Description
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

## 1.2.2 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties and Related party details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:



Parties

•

**Related Parties** 

### 1.2.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-21 Parties Screen

PreMandate Co	- DMOSYNDCN15093036179			0	Application In	fo	Remarks	Documents	Advices	::>
Parties	Parties									Screen(1/
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC									Ū.
Summary	✓ Party 2 - Rabobank U.A									<b>D</b> .
	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number				Party Name			
	New Existing	Co-Arranger × Own Bank ×	BK005		Q		Rabobank	c U.A		
	Party Details		Address Details							
	Party Type	с			Add	ress Type	e Registr	ation Address		
	Country of Incorporation	US				Area	1			
	Date Of Incorporation	2014-09-01				Building	3			
	Place Of Incorporation					Street				
	Demographic Type				l	andmark				
	Classification Type					Locality	r			
	Party Sub Type					City	r			
	Holding Pattern	PL				State	2			
	Organization Type					Country	/ US			
	KYC Status	C				Zip Code	123123			
	Preferred Language									
	Report Locale									
	Onboarding Reference Number									

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-19 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

### 1.2.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage.



#### Figure 1-22 Related Parties Screen

		(DEFAULTENTITY)  field OFFICE (DMO)	ATMAKER4 🗸
PreMandate Co	o - DMOSYNDCN15093036179	(1) Application Info	vices ;; ×
Parties	Related Parties		Screen(2/3)
Related Parties			
Summary	Parties		
	Add Parties		
	✓ Acme Corporation		Ē
	Octasun Corporation INC   Immediate Parent		Ē
	Add Borrower		
Audit		Cancel Back Save & C	lose Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-20 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

## 1.2.3 Review Pre Analysis

Review Pre Analysis Stage has the option to do Borrower review status analysis of the application and also capture Confidentiality agreement documents.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Borrower Review Status
- Confidentiality Agreement Review

### 1.2.3.1 Borrower Review Status

Borrower Review Status details can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.



Review PreAnalys	sis - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036179			Application Info	Remarks Documen	ts Advices	
Borrower Review Status	Borrower Review Status						Screen(	
Confidentiality Agreem	Parties Onboarded :							
Summary	Party Name 0	Party Type 🗢	KYC Status 0	Party Identification 💲	Application Reference 0	Exception Provided 💲	Exception Remarks	
	Octasun Corporation INC	Borrower	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036179				
	Acme Corporation	Borrower Related Parties				_		
	Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 i		NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036179				
			NA	DWDSYNDCN50V9056179				
			NA	DWDS/INDURIDU930361/9				
			NA					

#### Figure 1-23 Borrower Review Status Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-21
 Borrower Review Status - Field Description

Field	Description
Exception Provided	The Exception status for the borrower
Exception Remarks	The Remarks for the exception given

## 1.2.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement Review documents can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis stage.

Figure 1-24 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

Review PreAnalys	sis - DMOSYNDCN15093036179	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     + ×
Borrower Review Status	Confidentiality Agreement Review	Screen(2/3
Confidentiality Agreem	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	



# 1.2.4 Initiate Quick Evaluation

Initiate Quick Evaluation stage has the option to view Parties, Related parties and also can add Syndication requirement details and Collateral details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Syndication Requirement
- Collateral Details

## 1.2.4.1 Syndication Requirement

Syndication Requirement Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Stage.

nitiate Quick Eval	uation - DMC	SYNDCN15093036179	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Syndication I	Requirement					Screen(3,
Related Parties	Total Expected Faci	lity Amount					
Syndication Requirement	USD -	\$500,000,000.00					
Collateral Details							
Summary	Add Facility						

Figure 1-25 Syndication Requirement Screen

Table 1-22 Syndication Requirement - Field Description

Field	Description
Total Expected Facility Amount	The total expected Facility Amount
Facility Type	Select facility type from the dropdown
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount for the syndication
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currency for the facility
Expected Facility	The expected start date of the Facility
Facility Tenor	The duration of the Facility
Facility Purpose	The purpose of the Facility



#### Table 1-22 (Cont.) Syndication Requirement - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Collateral	The expected collateral of the Facility

### 1.2.4.2 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be added for the application in the Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Stage.

Figure 1-26 Collateral Details Screen

nitiate Quick Eval	uation - DMOSYNDCN15093036179				Application Info	Remarks	Docun	nents 🕒 Advie	ces 👬 >
Parties	Collateral Details								Screen(4
Related Parties	✓ Collateral Details - ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES								G
Syndication Requirement	Collateral Type	Collateral Description		Borrower Name		Applicable	Tranches		ť
Collateral Details			VABLES	Octasun Cor	Octasun Corporation INC ×				
Summary	Collateral Provider	Expected Value		Eligible Value		Market Va	lue		
	Acme Corporation	USD -	\$500,000,000.00	USD 💌	\$500,000,000.00	USD	• \$5	00,000,000.00	
	Refresh Eligible and Market Value								
	Add Collateral								

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-23
 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Type	The type of Collateral which is pledged
<b>Collateral Description</b>	The description of the Collateral pledged
Borrower Name	The name of the Borrower
Applicable Tranches	The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
Collateral Provider	The provider of the collateral
Expected Value	The expected value of the collateral
Eligible Value	The eligible value of the collateral
Market Value	The market value of the collateral

# 1.2.5 Review QE And Solution

Review QE And Solution stage has the option to review the Parties, Related parties, Syndication requirement, Collateral details and also can capture Initial Analysis details.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Initial Analysis

### 1.2.5.1 Initial Analysis

Initial Analysis details can be added for the application in the Review QE and Solution Stage.

#### Figure 1-27 Initial Analysis Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	OFFICE ( DMO)
Review QE and Sol	lution - DMOSYNDCN150930	036179		Application Info     Remarks	Documents
Parties	Initial Analysis				Screen(5/6)
Related Parties	Q				
Syndication Requirement	Application Reference :				
Collateral Details					
<ul> <li>Initial Analysis</li> </ul>	Facility Type 🗢	Facility Currency	Expected Facility Amount	Eligible Facility Amount	Difference Amount
Summary					
	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)	$( 1 \rightarrow )$			
Audit				Cano	el Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-24
 Initial Analysis - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Facility Amount	The expected Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis
Eligible Facility Amount	The eligible Facility amount as part of Initial Analysis

## 1.2.6 Approval

Approval stage has the option to approve the application details like Parties, Related parties, Syndication Requirement, Collateral details and Initial analysis details.

## 1.2.7 Commitment Proposal

Commitment Proposal has the option to view Parties and can add Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details, Arranger Confirmation details and Credit Approval details for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

Tranche Details



- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Arranger Confirmation
- Credit Approval

### 1.2.7.1 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.

Figure 1-28 Tranche Details Screen
------------------------------------

communent Pro	posal - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	9	Application In	fo 🗏 Remarks 🖹 Documents 📳 Advices
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(2)
Tranche Details	Facility Details			
Margin Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Fee Details	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$500,000,000.00	1
Arranger Confirmation	Purpose of Syndication			
Credit Approval	Acquisition			
Summary				
	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			Ī
	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
	Tranche A	USD - \$500,000,000.00	1 ~ ^	Revolving
	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Octasun Corporation INC -		USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
	octabali corporation inte			
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
		Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date May 3, 2014	Maturity Period(in Months) 12
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)           1           Repayment Type		

 Table 1-25
 Tranche Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Facility Name	The name provided for the Facility being processed
Syndication Type	The Syndication type for the Facility
Total Facility Amount	Total Facility amount
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name for the Tranche
Amount	The amount associated with the Tranche
Foreign Exchange Rate	This is the exchange rate, in case syndication contract currency is different from the reporting currency.
Туре	The type of Tranche
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of Tranche
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of Tranche
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of Tranche



Field	Description
Purpose	The purpose of Tranche
Effective Date	The effective date of Tranche
Availability period	The availability period of Tranche in months
Expiry Date	The expiry date of Tranche
Maturity Period	The maturity period of Tranche in months
Maturity Date	The maturity date of Tranche
Repayment Type	The repayment type of Tranche
Interest Type	The interest type of Tranche

#### Table 1-25 (Cont.) Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.2.7.2 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.

Parties     Margin Details       Tranche Margin Details <ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details</li> <li>Tranche Margin Type</li> <li>Tranche Rame</li> <li>Tranche Tipe</li> <li>Tranche Effective Date</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>Creeky</li> <li>USD</li> <li>Details</li> <li>Creeky</li> <li>USD</li> <li>Summary</li> <li>Effective Date</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>Tranche Tipe</li> <li>Tranche Tipe</li> <li>Tranche Effective Date</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>Creeky</li> <li>USD</li> <li>Summary</li> <li>Creeky</li> <li>USD</li> <li>Summary</li> <li< th=""><th>ommitment Prop</th><th>osal - DMOSYNDCN15093036179</th><th></th><th></th><th>Application In</th><th>nfo 🗏 Remarks 🔁 Documents</th><th>🗈 Advices 🚽 🏅 🗙</th></li<></ul>	ommitment Prop	osal - DMOSYNDCN15093036179			Application In	nfo 🗏 Remarks 🔁 Documents	🗈 Advices 🚽 🏅 🗙
Wargen Details     Tranche Margen Details 1 - Tranche Name     Tranche Name     Tranche Type     Tranche Effective Date       Artrager Confirmation     Tranche Margin Method     April 3, 2014     April 4, 2016     April 4, 2016       Summary     Currency 1 - USD     Currency     USD     Currency       I USD     Q	Parties	Margin Details					Screen(3/
Fee Details Cash Margin Tranche A Revolving April 3, 2014   Arranger Continnation Tranche Maturity Date Margin Method   April 4, 2016 Salab Imager Method   Summary Imager Continnation Salab	ranche Details	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1- Tranche A</li> </ul>					団
Arranger Confirmation     Tanche Maturity Date     Margin Method       Circetit Approval     April 4, 2016     Stab       Summary <ul> <li>Currency 1 - USD</li> <li>Currency</li> <li>USD</li> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2014-04-05</li> <li>Effective Date</li> <li>April 3, 2014</li> <li>Frem Annount</li> <li>To Annount</li> <li>Rate</li> </ul>	largin Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
April 4,2016 Sab vedit Approval April 4,2016 Sab v Currency I-USD Currency USD Q v Date Slab I - 2014-04-05 Effective Date April 3, 2014 Find April 3, 2014 Find April 4, 2016 Rate	ee Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2014	
Effective Date     Effective Date       April 3, 2014     Image: Contract of the Cont	rranger Confirmation	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method				
Currency USD Q Currency USD Q Currency Effective Date April 3, 2014 Currency From Amount Stab 1 From Amount To Amount Rate	redit Approval	April 4, 2016	Slab 💌				
USD Q V Date Slab 1 - 2014-04-03 Effective Date April 3, 2014 V Amount Slab 1 From Amount To Amount Rate	ummary	✓ Currency 1 - USD					<b>e</b>
		Currency					
Effective Date April 3, 2014		USD Q					
April 3, 2014		<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2014-04-03</li> </ul>					Ē.
Amount Slab 1 From Amount To Amount Rate		Effective Date					
From Amount To Amount Rate		April 3, 2014					
		✓ Amount Slab 1					Ē.
USD Y \$0.00 USD Y \$500,000,000.00 2 Y		From Amount	To Amount	Rate			
		USD - \$0.00	USD * \$500,000,000.00	2	~ ^		
Add Amount Slab		Addammeth					

Figure 1-29 Margin Details Screen

Table 1-26 Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown

Field	Description
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

### Table 1-26 (Cont.) Margin Details - Field Description

### 1.2.7.3 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.

Commitment Pro	posal - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	9	(i) Applica	ation Info	ices 井 X
Parties	Fee Details				Screen(4/
) Tranche Details	✓ Fee Details 1 - Unutil Fee				Ē
Margin Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	
Fee Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2014	
Arranger Confirmation	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate	Rate	
Credit Approval	April 4, 2016	Flat 👻	Rate	0.5 ~ ^	
Summary	Add Fee Details				

Figure 1-30 Fee Details Screen

Table 1-27 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Fee Type</b>	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected



## 1.2.7.4 Arranger Confirmation

Arranger Confirmation details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal Stage.

communent Pro	oposal - DMOSYND	CN15093036179				Applicatio	n Info 🔲 🗮 Ren	arks Documents	Advices	:: ×
) Parties	Arranger Confirm	nation							s	reen(5/
) Tranche Details	Arrangers Vs Tranches	Response		Tranche A (USC Received	Allocated			Total Allocat	ion	
Margin Details	Rabobank U.A	Received	•	\$300,000,000.00	\$0.00			\$0.00		
Fee Details	Total Expected			\$300	,000,000.00					
Arranger Confirmation	Total Received			\$300,000,000.						
Credit Approval	Difference			00						
Summary				\$0.00						

Figure 1-31 Arranger Confirmation Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-28 Arranger Confirmation - Field Description

Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Arranger for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular arranger
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts

## 1.2.7.5 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be added for the application in the Commitment Proposal stage.

#### Figure 1-32 Credit Approval Screen

					) field office ( DMO) April 3, 2015	$\hat{Q}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$
Commitment Pro	posal - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6179		Application Info	🕄 Remarks 🕒 Documen	ts 🗈 Advices 🛟 X
Parties	Credit Approval					Screen(6/7)
Tranche Details	Initial Application Reference:					Credit Approval
Margin Details	inter appreador referencer					Status
Fee Details	✓ Tranche A					
Arranger Confirmation	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved Amount			
Credit Approval	USD	\$300,000,000.00				
Summary	Conditions					
	Add Candition					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-29
 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

## 1.2.8 Commitment Approval

Commitment Approval has the option to view and approve the Parties, Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details, Arranger Confirmation details and Credit Approval details for the application.

### 1.2.9 Review Credit Approval

Review Credit Approval stage has the option to review the Credit Approval details.

### 1.2.10 Commitment Confirmation

Commitment Confirmation stage has the option to view and cofirm the Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details and Arranger Confirmation details.

### 1.2.11 Mandate Document Review

Mandate Document Review stage has the option to add Deal personal details and review the Mandate documents of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

Deal Personal Details



Mandate Document Review

### 1.2.11.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the Mandate Document Review Stage.

### Figure 1-33 Deal Personal Details Screen

	- ORACLE			FAULTENTITY)	
Mandate Documen	t Review - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036179	() Application	n Info	Advices
Deal Personnel Details	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(1/3)
Mandate Documents Re	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
Summary	Alpha	David James			
	✓ Department 1 - Legal				
	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	
	Legal	Primary Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
	Add Department				
Audit				Cancel	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-30
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

### 1.2.11.2 Mandate Document Review

Mandate Document details can be reviewed for the application in the Mandate Document Review Stage.



landate Docume	nt Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036179	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     T
Deal Personnel Details	Mandate Documents Review	Screen
Mandate Documents Re	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	
	ary Documents	

#### Figure 1-34 Mandate Document Review Screen

## 1.2.12 Legal Documents Review

Legal Documents Review stage has the option to review the Mandate documents and also to provide the Legal remarks for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Legal Remarks

## 1.2.12.1 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be given for the application in the Legal Document Review stage.

egal Documents.	Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036	179	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Mandate Documents R	Legal Remarks			Screen(
Legal Remarks Summary	✓ Legal Remarks 1 - CAGR			
	Document Type	Legal Comments		
	CAGR Q	Reviewed		
	<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+		
	Add Legal Remarks			

Figure 1-35 Legal Remarks Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-31
 Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Type	The type of document submitted
Legal Comments	The legal comments for the document submitted

### 1.2.13 Review Legal Comments

Review Legal Comments stage has the option to review the legal comments given for the Mandate Documents.

## 1.2.14 Document Execution

Document Execution stage has the option to view the Mandate Document execution status.

### 1.2.15 Track Executed Documents

Track Executed Documents stage has the option to view and track the execution status of the mandate application documents.

# 1.3 Post Mandate Agent

Use Post Mandate Agent process to manage agency related activities of the agent

Post Mandate Agent process manages agency related activities of the Agent post assuming the role of an Agent after the execution of the Mandate Letter. This process manages the Preparation of Transaction Documents, Co-ordination with Arrangers and participant Banks, KYC of all the syndication parties, Execution of Transaction Documents and Condition Precedent Satisfaction. Upon completion of the Origination process, the details are handed over to Operations Enrichment Process for the creation of Facility and Tranches in OBCL.

The process flow for Post Mandate Agent undergoes goes the below stages:

#### 1. Entry

The data available during the Pre-Mandate are automatically fed in or captured manually. You can capture the additional data required. You can capture the details and send the details to the Legal Counsel for the preparation of the Transaction Docs.

#### 2. Transaction Docs Scrutiny

You can review the draft transaction documents. If any amendments required, it is send back to the legal counsel. If no amendments required, then send it to arrangers for review.

#### 3. Arranger Comments Review

After the arrangers review, the arranger comments are reviewed. If any amendments required, it is send back to the legal counsel. If no amendments required, then send it to Borrower for review.

#### 4. Borrower Comments Review

After the Borrower's review, the Borrower comments are reviewed. If any amendments required, it is send back to the legal counsel. If no amendments required, then final allocation of lenders is checked.



#### 5. KYC and Allocation Verification

After the documents are finalized, final allocation of lenders, KYC and all the internal departmental approvals are checked for completion. If the allocation is not finalized, send back to legal with the finalized allocation. If KYC completion and internal department's approvals are pending, then you can wait until these are completed. Completion of KYC and internal departmental approvals are outside OBCLPM.

#### 6. Transaction Docs Execution

After the KYC of all parties, all the internal departmental approvals and final allocation of lenders are in place, send Transaction documents to all the parties for execution. You can track the execution status of all the documentss for all the parties. After sending processed documents to all the parties, data is handed off to the operations team for creation of Facility and Tranche.

#### 7. Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction

You can wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied, after satisfaction send it for approval.

#### 8. Approve Condition Precedent Satisfaction

If Condition Precedent Satisfaction is satisfied. You can approve it and then with this Post Mandate Agent process ends.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Post Mandate Agent Initiation
- Post Mandate Agent Entry
- Transaction Documents Scrutiny
- Arranger Comments Review
- Borrower Comments Review
- KYC Allocation And Verification
- Transaction Document Execution
- Review CP Satisfaction
- Approve CP Satisfaction

# 1.3.1 Post Mandate Agent Initiation

The basic registration details for Post Mandate Agent for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### To initiate Post Mandate Agent

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Post Mandate Agent .

The **Post Mandate Agent** screen is displayed.



Post Mandate Agent Basic Details							
Basic Details Business Product	Q Required	Pre Mandate Ref No.	Q	Application Date April 3, 2015	iiii	Priority High Medium Low	
							Initiate

3. In the **Post Mandate Agent** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-32 Post Mandate Agent

Field	Description
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

## 1.3.2 Post Mandate Agent Entry

Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties, Related Parties, Deal Personal details, Legal details, Preferred financial institutions, Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details, Lender Commitment details and Transaction summary for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Related Parties
- Deal Personal Details
- Legal Details
- Tranche Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Lender Commitments
- Transaction Summary

### 1.3.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-36 Parties Screen

Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734			(i) Applie	ation Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices
• Parties	Parties							Screen(
Related Parties	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>							[1
Deal Personnel Details	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number			Party Name		
Legal Details	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q		Octasun Co	rporation INC	
Preferred Financial Instit								
Tranche Details	Party Details		Address Details					
Margin Details	Party Type	c			Address Type		ion Address	
	Country of Incorporation	IND			Area	613 NW		
Fee Details	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21			Building	Star Park		
Lender Commitments	Place Of Incorporation	US			Street			
	Demographic Type				Landmark			
Transaction Summary	Classification Type				Locality			
Summary	Party Sub Type				City		inio	
	Holding Pattern				State			
	Organization Type				Country			
	KYC Status	P			Zip Code	78216		
	Preferred Language							
	Report Locale	en_US						
	Onboarding Reference Number							
	Onboarding Status							
	External Customer							

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-33 Parties - Field Description

Field Description			
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created		
Party Role         The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle			
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated		
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.		
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped		

## 1.3.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

Figure 1-37	Related Parties Screen
-------------	------------------------

	ID (DEFAULTENTITY) ID (DEFAULTENT
Application Entry -	DMOSYNDCN15093036734 🔘 🖾 Application Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🔛 Advices 🛟 🗙
⊘ Parties	Related Parties Screen(2/11)
Related Parties	
Deal Personnel Details	Parties
Legal Details	Add Parties
Preferred Financial Instit	
Tranche Details	← Arme Corporation
Margin Details	Octasun Corporation INC 🔹 Immediate Parent 🔹
Fee Details	
Lender Commitments	Add Borrowe
Transaction Summary	
Summary	
Audit	Cancel Back Save and Gose Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-34 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

### 1.3.2.3 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

Figure 1-38 Deal Personal Details Screen

Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734		① 🖾 App	plication Info	Advices
Parties	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(3/1
Related Parties	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
	Alpha	David James			
Legal Details	✓ Department 1 - Business				鼠
Preferred Financial Instit	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	E.
Tranche Details	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
Margin Details					
Fee Details	Add Department				
Lender Commitments					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-35
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Transaction Name         The specified name of the Transaction		
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester	
Department Name         The Name of the Department		
Deal Personal	onal The Role of the deal personal	
Name	The Name of the deal personal	
Email	The Email of the deal personal	

## 1.3.2.4 Legal Details

Legal Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

Legal Details					
Legal Details					Screen(4/
✓ Legal Counsel 1 - WAL001					ſ
Name of the Legal Counsel	Location	Transaction Docume	nts		
WAL001 Q	US	Facility Agreem	ent ×		
	+				
No items to display.					
Add Legal Counsel					
	Name of the Legal Counsel	Name of the Legal Counsel Location WAL001 Q US Uniced Documents + No items to display.	Name of the Legal Counsel Location Transaction Docume WAL001 Q US Facility Agreem O Linked Documents + No items to display.	Name of the Legal Counsel     Location     Transaction Documents       WAL001     Q     US     Facility Agreement X       Inleed Documents     +       No items to display.	Name of the Legal Counsel     Location     Transition Documents       WAL001     Q     US     Facility Agreement ×       Intend Documents     +       No items to display.

#### Figure 1-39 Legal Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-36
 Legal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Name of the Legal Counsel	Select the name of the Legal counsel from the LOV
Transaction Document	Select the document type

### 1.3.2.5 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-40 Tranche Details Screen

Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734		Application Infe	Documents Documents
⊘ Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(6/11
Related Parties	Facility Details			
Deal Personnel Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Legal Details	USD Credit Facility	-)	USD • \$500,000,000.00	1
Preferred Financial Instit	Purpose of Syndication			
Tranche Details	Acquisition			
Margin Details				
Fee Details	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			
Lender Commitments	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
Transaction Summary	Tranche A	USD ¥ \$500,000,000.00	1 ~ ^	Revolving 👻
Summary	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Octasun Corporation INC		USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
	April 3, 2015	1	May 3, 2015	12
	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	Interest Type	

Field	Description				
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given				
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility				
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given				
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility				
Purpose of     The purpose of the syndication       Syndication     Image: syndication					
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given				
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given				
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given				
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected				
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given				
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given				
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected				
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected				
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected				
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given				
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected				
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given				
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected				
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected				
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected				

## 1.3.2.6 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734			Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices : X
Parties	Margin Details					Screen(7/1
Related Parties	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A</li> </ul>					<b>D</b>
Deal Personnel Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Legal Details	Cash Margin 🔹	Tranche A C	Revolving		April 3, 2015	
Preferred Financial Instit	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method				
Tranche Details	April 3, 2016	Slab				
Margin Details	<ul> <li>Currency 1 - USD</li> </ul>					Ē
Fee Details	Currency					
Lender Commitments	USD Q					
Transaction Summary	✓ Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03					臣
Summary	Effective Date					
	April 3, 2015					
	✓ Amount Slab 1					Ē
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate			
	USD 🔻 \$0.00	USD 🔻 \$50,000,000,000	2	~ ^		

Figure 1-41 Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-38 Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

# 1.3.2.7 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-42 Fee Details Screen

=-	ORACLE			E	(DEFAULTENTITY) field OFFICE (DMO.) April 3, 2015	Ç AT	imaker4 🗸
A	pplication Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734		О 🖾 Арр	lication Info	s 🗈 Advices	;; ×
9	Parties	Fee Details					Screen(8/11)
0	Related Parties	✓ Fee Details 1 - Unutil Fee					臣
0	Deal Personnel Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date		
0	Legal Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015		
0	Preferred Financial Instit	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate	Rate		
0	Tranche Details	April 3, 2016	Flat	Rate	0.5	~ ^	
0	Margin Details	Add Fee Details					
<b>•</b>	Fee Details						
	Lender Commitments						
	Transaction Summary						
	Summary						
A	adit				Cancel Back	Save and Clo	ise Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-39
 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Fee Type</b>	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name         Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied	
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

### 1.3.2.8 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry stage.

Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093036734		🛈 🖽 Application Info 🗏 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🗊 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Lender Commitments		Screen(9/1
Related Parties	Lenders Vs Tranches	Tranche A	Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
Deal Personnel Details		\$500,000,000.00	
) Legal Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$100,000,000.00	\$100,000,000
Preferred Financial Instit	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	\$150,000,000.00	\$150,000,000
Tranche Details	Rabobank U.A	\$150,000,000,00	\$150.000.000
Margin Details			
Fee Details	Total Commitment	\$400,000,000.00	\$400,000,000.
Lender Commitments			
Transaction Summary			
Summary			

### Figure 1-43 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-40 Lender Commitments - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Commitment Amount	The amount commited by the Lender for a specific Tranche
Lender Commitment Amount on All Tranches	The total amount commited by the Lender for all Tranches

# 1.3.2.9 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary details can be added for the application in the Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-44 Transaction Summary Screen

Related Parties	Transaction Summary	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Related Parties	mansaction summary				Si	creen(10/11
	Transaction Details					
Deal Personnel Details	Bank is seeking approval to					
Legal Details	underwrite a committed USD250.55M Ioan to the					
Preferred Financial Instit	counterparty to finance the acquisition of total outstanding shares. Total acquisition consideration is USD Billion. Sharea is currently unlisted with an					
Tranche Details						
Margin Details	expected IPO date in the next December.					
Fee Details						
Lender Commitments						
Transaction Summary						
Summary						



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-41
 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.3.3 Transaction Documents Scrutiny

Transaction Documents Scrutiny has the option to review the transaction Documents of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Transaction Document Review

### 1.3.3.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in this Stage.

insaction Do	cuments Scrutiny - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     +      +      X
arties	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(3/4
der Commitments	Documents	Attach Documents
action Documents	No documents attached yet	

Figure 1-45 Transaction Document Review Screen

## 1.3.4 Arranger Comments Review

Arranger Comments Review has the option to view Deal Personal Details and can capture the Arranger review comments for the transaction Documents of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Transaction Document Review



### 1.3.4.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details by Arranger can be added for the application in the Arranger Comments Review Stage.

Arranger Comme	nts Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	🛈 🕅 Application Info
Parties	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(3/4
Lender Commitments	Documents	Attach Documents
Transaction Documents R	No documents attached yet	
,		

Figure 1-46 Transaction Document Review Screen

### 1.3.5 Borrower Comments Review

Borrower Comments Review stage has the option to capture the Borrower review comments for the transaction Documents of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Borrower Comments Review

### 1.3.5.1 Borrower Comments Review

Transaction Document Review details by the Borrower can be added for the application in the Borrower Comments Review Stage.



Borrower Com	nments Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     + ×
Parties	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(3/
) Lender Commitment	ts Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	
udit		Cancel Back Save and Close N

#### Figure 1-47 Transaction Document Review Screen

## 1.3.6 KYC Allocation And Verification

KYC Allocation And Verification Stage has the option to view the Deal personal details, Parties and Lender commitment details. Also has the option to capture Internal Department approval details, KYC details and Transaction document review details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Deal Personal Details
- Internal Department Approval
- Parties
- KYC Details
- Lender Commitments
- Transaction Document Review

### 1.3.6.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details captured during Entry stage will be displayed for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification stage.

Cic Anocation and	d Verification - DMOSYNDCN	115093036734	Application	in Info 🔲 Remarks 🔛 Documents 📳 A	dvices
Deal Personnel Details	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(1
Internal Department App	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
Parties	Alpha	David James			
KYC Details	✓ Department 1 - Business				t
Lender Commitments					
Transaction Documents R	Department Name Business	Deal Personnel Relationship Manager Q	Name Raymond Ku	Email Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
Summary	Dusiness	Relationship Manager	Raymond Rd	Reymonic.rorep.com	
	Add Department				

### Figure 1-48 Deal Personal Detail Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-42	<b>Deal Personal Details - Field Description</b>
------------	--

Field	Description	
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction	
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester	
Department Name	The Name of the Department	
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal	
Name	The Name of the deal personal	
Email	The Email of the deal personal	

# 1.3.6.2 Internal Department Approval

Internal Department Approval details can be captured for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification Stage.



				(DEFAULTEN	TITY ) field OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER4 ∨
KYC Allocation and	d Verification - DMOSYNDCN1509303	86734		Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices ;; ×
O Deal Personnel Details	Internal Department Approval					Screen(2/7
Internal Department App	<ul> <li>Internal Department Approval 1 - Business</li> </ul>					٦
Parties						
KYC Details	Department Name	Approver Name	Approver Email		Sign Off Status	
Lender Commitments	Business		Q Raymond.ku@desj.co	om	Approved	• 14/1
	Sign Off Date	Sign Off Comment				
Transaction Documents R	March 2, 2015	Approved				
Summary	0 Linked Documents	+				
	No items to display.					
	Add Internal Department Approval					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

### Figure 1-49 Internal Department Approval Screen

### 1.3.6.3 Parties

Parties captured in the Entry stage will be displayed for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification Stage.

Figure 1-50 Parties Screen

KYC Allocation and	d Verification - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Deal Personnel Details	Parties	Screen(3)
Internal Department App	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC	
Parties KYC Details	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	
) Lender Commitments	> Party 3 - WAL001	
Transaction Documents R	> Party 4 - Rabobank U.A	
Summary	> Party 5 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	
	> Party 6 - Acme Corporation	
	Add Party Details	
Audit		Cancel Back Save and Close Ne


Table 1-43	Parties - Field	Description
------------	-----------------	-------------

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.3.6.4 KYC Details

KYC Details can be captured for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification Stage.

Figure 1-51 KYC Deta	ils Screen
----------------------	------------

KVC Allocation and	Verification - DMOSYN	DCN15093036734			0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Deal Personnel Details	KYC Details	Den115055050754								Screen(4/7
Internal Department App	Party	Roles	KYC Type	KYC Status		Exception Required	Description		-	Screen(4/7
> Parties	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Tonca	KIG IJPE	PLTC JURG		Exception required	Diacipiton	- H.M.		
• KYC Details	US	Participant × Arranger ×	Full	Completed	•	Yes 💌	Completed			
> Lender Commitments	Monopoly Banking Corporation									
Transaction Documents R	Ltd US	Participant × Arranger ×	Full 👻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
Summary										
	Octasun Corporation INC San Antonio US	Borrower ×	Full 👻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
		Participant × Agent ×								
	Rabobank U.A US	Own Bank ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
	WAL001									
	US	Legal Counsel ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
	Acme Corporation	Borrower Related Parties ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	Yes 🔹	Completed			

Table 1-44 KYC Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party	The name of the party associated with application is displayed
Roles	The roles of the corresponding party is displayed
КҮС Туре	Select the KYC type from the dropdown
KYC Status	Slect the KYC status from the dropdown
Exception Required	Select whether the Party requires any exception
Description	Provide the description

### 1.3.6.5 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details captured in the Entry stage will be displayed for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification stage.

KYC Allocation an	d Verification - DMOSYNDCN15093036	734	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Deal Personnel Details	Lender Commitments			Screen(5/7)
Internal Department App	Lenders Vs Tranches	Tranche A		Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
) Parties		\$500,000,000.00		
KYC Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$100,000,000.00		\$100,000,000.00
Lender Commitments	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	\$150,000,000.00		\$150,000,000.00
Transaction Documents R	Rabobank U.A	\$150,000,000.00		\$150,000,000.0
Summary	Total Commitment	\$400,000,000.00		\$400,000,000.0

Figure 1-52 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-45 Participant Confirmation - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Commitment Amount	The amount commited by the Lender for a specific Tranche
Lender Commitment Amount on All Tranches	The total amount commited by the Lender for all Tranches

### 1.3.6.6 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document review details can be captured for the application in the KYC Allocation And Verification stage.

KYC Allocation and	Verification - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	٢	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Deal Personnel Details	Transaction Documents Review						Screen(6,
Internal Department App	Documents					Attach Doc	
⊘ Parties						Attach Doc	uments
KYC Details	No documents attached yet						
Lender Commitments							
Transaction Documents R							
Summary							

### Figure 1-53 Transaction Document Review Screen

## 1.3.7 Transaction Document Execution

Transaction Document Execution stage has the option to capture the Transaction documents review details, Covenant details, Condition subsequent details, Deal facility condition precedent details and Further condition precedent details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Transaction Document Review
- Covenant Details
- Condition Subsequent
- Deal Facility Condition Precedent
- Further Condition Precedent

## 1.3.7.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in the Transaction Document Execution Stage.



	nent Execution - DMOSYNDCN15093036734	O	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Transaction Documents R	Transaction Documents Review						Screen(1/6
Covenant Details	Documents					Attach Doc	uments
Condition Subsequent							
Deal Facility Condition Pr	No documents attached yet						
Further Conditions Prece							
Summary							

### Figure 1-54 Transaction Document Review Screen

## 1.3.7.2 Covenant Details

Covenant Details can be captured for application in the Transaction Document Execution stage.

Covenant Details     Covenant Details					EFAULTENTITY) 💼 FIELD OFFICE (DMO) . Q ATMAKER4 V
Cordition Subsequent     Covenant Details 1       Deal Facility Condition Prese     Covenant Details 1       Further Conditions Prece     Debt Equity ratio       Sommary     Debt Spit Spit Spit Spit Spit Spit Spit Spi	Transaction Docum	nent Execution - DMOSYNDCN15	093036734	(D) Applicatio	n Info
Condition Subsequent     Covenant Details 1       Deal Facility Condition Prece     Covenant Mane       Summary     Debt squity ratio       Summary     Debt Squity Covenant Mane         Summary     Debt Squity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2         Summary     Debt Squity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2         Summary     Debt Squity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2         Dest Squity ratio     Frequency       Reminder Days       September 30, 2015     Monthy	Transaction Documents R	Covenant Details			Screen(2/6
Controlling Subsequent     Deal Facility Condition Prece     Project Name     Project Name       Summary     Deb by     End By     Deb requiry ratio after on moth end should be more than 2     Octasum Corporation INC     Q       Summary     Deb by     End By     Prequency     Reminder Days       September 30, 2015     October 30, 2015     Monthly     30	<ul> <li>Covenant Details</li> </ul>				
Deb Facility Condition Presson     Debt Equity ratio     Debt Equity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2     Octasun Corporation INC     Q     Alpha       Summary     Deby     End By     Frequency     Reminder Days       September 30, 2015     Octaber 30, 2015     Monthly     30	Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1			臣
Further Conditions Prece     Debt equily ratio     Debt Equily ratio after on moth end should be more than 2     Octasun Corporation INC     Q     Alpha       Summary     Seg Seminary     End By     Frequency     Reminder Days       Seg Seminary     October 30, 2015     Monthly     30	Deal Facility Condition Pr	CovenantName			Project Name
Due By         End By         Prequency         Reminder Days           Summary         September 30, 2015         October 30, 2015         Monthly         30		Debt equity ratio	Debt Equity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha
September 30, 2015		Due By	End By	Frequency	Reminder Days
Add Covenant	- Summary	September 30, 2015	October 30, 2015	Monthly	30
		Add Green and			

#### Figure 1-55 Covenant Details Screen

## 1.3.7.3 Condition Subsequent

Condition Subsequent details can be captured for application in the Transaction Document Execution stage.



Transaction Documents R Covenant Details Condition Subsequent Deal Facility Condition Pr Further Conditions Prece	texecution - DMOSYNDCN150 Condition Subsequent Covenant Details 1 Condition SubsequentName Closing Date	Description	(C) (D) Applica	tion Info	Screen(3/
Covenant Details Condition Subsequent Deal Facility Condition Pr Further Conditions Prece	Covenant Details 1 Condition SubsequentName	Description			
Condition Subsequent Deal Facility Condition Pr Further Conditions Prece	Condition SubsequentName	Description			
Deal Facility Condition Pr		Description			ť
Further Conditions Prece	Closing Date		Customer Name	Project Name	
		Acquisition to be completed by 30 Sep 2015	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha	
	Due By	Reminder Days			
	September 30, 2015	30			
	Add Condition Subsequent				
	Add contration subsequent				

### Figure 1-56 Condition Subsequent Screen

## 1.3.7.4 Deal Facility Condition Precedent

Deal Facility Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Transaction Document Execution Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	0FFICE (DMO.)
Transaction Docum	nent Execution - DMOSYNDC	N15093036734	(	D Application Info	Documents 🗄 Advices 👯 🗙
Transaction Documents R	Deal Facility Condition Preceden	ıt			Screen(4/6)
O Covenant Details	Overall Status : Satisfied				
Condition Subsequent					
Deal Facility Condition Pr	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>				
Further Conditions Prece	Section	Definition	CP Status	Waiver Required	应
© Summary	Section 1 Exceptional Approval Required Add Condition Precedent 3 Other Conditions Precedent	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied  Unixed Documents No items to display.	• •	
Audit				Cance	el Back Save and Close Next

Figure 1-57 Deal Facility Condition Precedent Screen

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

### Table 1-46 Deal Facility Condition Precedent - Field Description

## 1.3.7.5 Further Condition Precedent

Further Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Transaction Document Execution Stage.

### Figure 1-58 Further Condition Precedent Screen

Transaction Docum	nent Execution - DMOSYNDCN	15093036734		0	Application Info	arks Documents	Advices	;; ×
Transaction Documents R	Further Conditions Precedent							Screen(5/
Covenant Details	Overall Status : Not Satisfied							
) Condition Subsequent								
) Deal Facility Condition Pr	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>							
Further Conditions Prece	Section	Definition	CP Status		Waiver Required			Ū,
Summary	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	•				
	Remarks							
		Linked Documents	+					
		No items to display.						
	Add Condition Precedent							
	> Other Conditions Precedent							

 Table 1-47
 Further Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance



## 1.3.8 Review CP Satisfaction

Review CP Satisfaction stage has the option to review the Deal facility condition precedent details, Further condition precedent details, Covenant details and Condition subsequent details.

## 1.3.9 Approve CP Satisfaction

Approve CP Satisfaction stage has the option to approve the Deal facility condition precedent details, Further condition precedent details, Covenant details and Condition subsequent details.

# 1.4 Post Mandate Arranger

Use Post Mandate Arranger process to help the Bank to manage role of an arranger.

Post Mandate Arranger process helps the Bank to manage role of an Arranger post executing the Mandate Letter. This process involves the Syndication Invitation to the Participant Banks, Participation Allocation, Risk Review for self-participation, KYC, Internal Approvals, Execution of Transaction Documentss and Condition Precedent confirmation. Upon completion of origination process, the details are handed over to the Operations Enrichment Process accordingly.

The process flow for Post Mandate Arranger undergoes goes the below stages:

#### 1. Entry

The data available during the Pre Mandates are automatically fed in or captured manually.

Movement of this stage creates two parallel processes for the user and which is worked separately.

- Participant Allocation
- Transaction Documents Review

Participant Allocation can be processed in two ways:

- Proceed with Additional Participants
- Proceed without Additional Participants

For Proceed without Additional Participants, User will move to the Participant Allocation stage after entry.

Process flow for Proceed with Additional Participants undergoes goes the below stages:

#### 2. Participant Invitation

You can capture the details of the Participants and send the invitations to the selected Participants. After sending the invites, you can track the responses from the Participants and the status of NDA execution.

3. Approval

You can send the additional details about the Borrower to the Participants, who has shown interest in the Syndication and returned the signed NDA. For Participants, who has responded with not interested should be marked as rejected. If required, you should capture more Participants, other than the ones invited earlier.

### 4. Participant Commitment Confirmation

Once all the Participants sign the NDA, you can decide to proceed to next stage or to proceed with the responded Participants. Finalization of Participants are intimated to the



Participants. You can then move to the Participant Allocation stage. You can capture the proposed amount from each Participant for their participation. After discussion with the Participants, you can finalize the allocation for each Participant and send for the approval.

#### 5. Allocation Approval

The approver reviews the allocation. If the approver does not agree to the allocation, you should re-allocate. On finalization of the allocation you can initiate the credit approval request for self-participant portion with CFPM. If there is self-participation for the Arranger, ensure there is self-participant commitment allocation given.

#### 6. Review Credit Approval

The credit response is reviewed. If the Credit approval request is rejected for the self allotted amount, then the user should re-allocate. Once the Credit approval is obtained, you can proceed to the next stage after sending the notice to the Participants. If there is no self-participation, then no credit approval is required and you can move to the next stage after sending the notice to the Participants.

#### 7. KYC and Internal Approvals

You can check KYC and all the internal departmental approvals for completion. Completion of KYC and Internal departmental Approvals are outside this application. If KYC and Internal departments are pending and the docs are not in order, you should wait until it is confirmed.

### 8. Track Executed Documents

You can track the execution status of all the docs and check if the same bank is managing the Agency role and if there is self-participation for arranger. If there is no self-participation, then the process ends. If the arranger is self-participant and playing the role of the Agent, then move to Receive Condition Precedent Satisfaction. If the arranger is self-participant and the Agent is different, then hand over the data to the Operations Enrichment and move to Receive Condition Precedent Satisfaction.

#### 9. Receive Condition Precedent Satisfaction

You can wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied, after satisfaction send it for approval. After Condition Precedent Satisfaction is satisfied. You can approve it and then with this Post Mandate Arranger process ends.

#### **Transaction Documents Review**

This is managed as a parallel process. Process flow for Transaction Documents Review undergoes goes the below stages:

#### 1. Transaction Docs Review

You will receive the Draft mandate Documentss from the Agent and send it to internal legal for review.

#### 2. Documents Review by Legal

The documents is reviewed by the internal legal and the response is given to the RM

#### 3. Review Legal Comments

The legal comments are reviewed. If any amendments required, then you can send it to Agent to make the changes. On receipt of execution version of the documents, with no further comments on the documents, you should move to the KYC and Internal Approvals stage.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Post Mandate Arranger Initiation
- Post Mandate Arranger Entry
- Participant Invitation
- Transaction Document Review



- Approval
- Document Review By Legal
- Participant Commitment Confirmation
- Allocation Approval
- Review Legal Comments
- KYC And Internal Approvals
- Track executed Documents

### 1.4.1 Post Mandate Arranger Initiation

The basic registration details for Post Mandate Arranger for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### To initiate Post Mandate Arranger

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Post Mandate Arranger .

The Post Mandate Arranger screen is displayed.

sic Details						
iness Product	Pre Mandate Ref No.		Application Date		Priority	
Q		Q	April 3, 2015	Ē	High Medium Low	
Required						
						ſ

3. In the **Post Mandate Arranger** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-48 Post Mandate Arranger

Field	Description
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

## 1.4.2 Post Mandate Arranger Entry

PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties, Related Parties, Preffered financial institutions, Tranche details, Collateral details, Margin details, Fee details, Deal Personal details and Transaction summary for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:



- Parties
- Related Parties
- Tranche Details
- Collateral Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Deal Personal Details
- Transaction Summary

### 1.4.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage.

PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036181		C	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Parties					Screen
Related Parties	✓ Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC					
Preferred Financial Insti	Party Type P	arty Role	Party Number		Party Name	
Tranche Details	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
Collateral Details						
Margin Details	Party Details		Address Details			
Fee Details	Party Type	C		Address Type		
ree Details	Country of Incorporation	IND		Area	613 NW Loop 410	
Deal Personnel Details	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21		Building		
Transaction Summary	Place Of Incorporation	US		Street		
	Demographic Type			Landmark		
Summary	Classification Type			Locality		
	Party Sub Type			City		
	Holding Pattern			State		
	Organization Type			Country		
	KYC Status	p		Zip Code	78216	
	Preferred Language					
	Report Locale	en_US				
	Onboarding Reference Number					
	Onboarding Status External Customer					

### Figure 1-59 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-49 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

### 1.4.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties can be added for the application in the PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-60 Related Parties Screen

		D (DEFAULTENTITY)
PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	(D) (D) Application Info (E) Remarks (D) Documents (E) Advices ;; ×
Parties	Related Parties	Screen(2/10)
• Related Parties		
Preferred Financial Insti	Parties	
Tranche Details	Add Parties	
Collateral Details		
Margin Details	✓ Acme Corporation	園
Fee Details		
Deal Personnel Details	Octasun Corporation INC   Immediate Parent	Ē.
Transaction Summary	Add Borrower	
Summary		
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-50 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

### 1.4.2.3 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.

Figure 1-61 Tranche Details Screen

Schandate Arrai	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN150930	036181	Application Ir	nfo 🗉 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices
irties	Tranche Details			Screen(4
elated Parties	Facility Details			
eferred Financial Insti	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
anche Details	USD Credit Facility	Synakation type	USD	1
llateral Details	Purpose of Syndication			
argin Details	Acquisition			
e Details				
al Personnel Details	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			
ansaction Summary	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
mmary	Tranche A	USD • \$500,000,000.00	1 ~ ^	Revolving
	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Octasun Corporation INC 🔹		USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
	April 3, 2015	1	May 3, 2015	12
	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	Interest Type	
	April 3, 2016	Bullet	Fixed	



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
<b>Utilization Currencies</b>	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

 Table 1-51
 Tranche Details - Field Description

### 1.4.2.4 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage.

Figure 1-62 Collateral Details Screen

PostMandate Arranger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036181				Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	::>
Parties	Collateral Details							Screen(5,
Related Parties	✓ Collateral Details - ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES							
Preferred Financial Insti	Collateral Type	Collateral Description	Borrower Name		Applicable T	ranches		L
Tranche Details	ACRC Q	ACCOUNT RECEIVABLES	Octasun Corpora	ation INC ×				
Collateral Details	Collateral Provider	Expected Value	Eligible Value		Market Valu	e		
Margin Details	Acme Corporation	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD 🔻	\$500,000,000.00	USD	▼ \$500,000	0,000.00	
ee Details	Refresh Eligible and Market Value							
Deal Personnel Details								
Transaction Summary	Add Collateral							
Summary								



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Collateral Type	The type of Collateral which is pledged
<b>Collateral Description</b>	The description of the Collateral pledged
Borrower Name	The name of the Borrower
Applicable Tranches	The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
Collateral Provider	The provider of the collateral
Expected Value	The expected value of the collateral
Eligible Value	The eligible value of the collateral
Market Value	The market value of the collateral

## 1.4.2.5 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.

PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6181		Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices	] :: ×
Parties	Margin Details					Se	creen(6/10
Related Parties	✓ Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A						位
Preferred Financial Insti	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date		
Tranche Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2015		
Collateral Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method					
Margin Details	April 3, 2016	Slab					
Fee Details	<ul> <li>Currency 1 - USD</li> </ul>						Ē.
Deal Personnel Details	Currency						
Transaction Summary	USD Q						
Summary	<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03</li> </ul>						臣
	Effective Date						
	April 3, 2015						
	✓ Amount Slab 1						Ē,
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate				
	USD - \$0.00	USD 👻 \$500,000,000.00	2	~ ^			
	Add Amount Slab						

### Figure 1-63 Margin Details Screen

Table 1-53 Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected	
Tranche Name	he tranche name to be selected from the LOV	
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed	
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed	

Field	Description	
Tranche Maturity Date         Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed		
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown	
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV	
Effective Date If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selection of		
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied	
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied	
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab	

### Table 1-53 (Cont.) Margin Details - Field Description

### 1.4.2.6 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-64 Fee Details Screen

PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093	036181		pplication Info	Advices 🕂 🖌 🗙
Parties	Fee Details				Screen(7/10)
Related Parties	✓ Fee Details 1- Unutil Fee				Ē
Preferred Financial Insti	Fee Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	
) Tranche Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A Q	Revolving	April 3, 2015	
Collateral Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method	Amount/Rate	Rate	
Margin Details	April 3, 2016	Flat 👻	Rate	• 0.5	×
Fee Details	Add Fee Details				
Deal Personnel Details					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					

Table 1-54 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Fee Type	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee



### Table 1-54 (Cont.) Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

## 1.4.2.7 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the PostMandate Entry Stage.

Figure 1-65 Deal Personal Details Screen

			G	(DEFAULTENTITY) field OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	
PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036181	(1) 🖾 App	lication Info	Advices
Parties	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(8/10)
Related Parties	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
Preferred Financial Insti	Alpha	David James			
Tranche Details					
O Collateral Details	<ul> <li>Department 1 - Business</li> </ul>				臣
Margin Details	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	
Fee Details	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
Deal Personnel Details					
Transaction Summary	Add Department				
Summary					
Audit				Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-55 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

## 1.4.2.8 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary details can be added for the application in the Post Mandate Arranger Entry Stage.



### Figure 1-66 Transaction Summary Screen

PostMandate Arra	nger Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	٢	Application Inf	b 🔲 Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
) Parties	Transaction Summary						Screen(9/10
Related Parties	Transaction Details						
Preferred Financial Insti	Bank is seeking approval to						
Tranche Details	underwrite a committed USD100M Ioan to the counterparty to finance						
Collateral Details	the acquisition of total outstanding shares. Total acquisition consideration is USDIBillion.						
Margin Details							
Fee Details							
Deal Personnel Details							
Fransaction Summary							
Summary							
Audit				C	ancel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-56 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.4.3 Participant Invitation

Participant Invitation stage has the option to capture Participant Invitation status details and Confidentiality Agreement review details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Participant Invitation
- Confidentiality Agreement Review

### 1.4.3.1 Participant Invitation

Participant Invitation status details can be added for the application in this stage.



Participant Invitat	ion - DMOSYNDCN15093036181		O	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Participant Invitation							Screen(2/-
Participant Invitation	> Golden Ace Bank of RJ (BK003)							
Confidentiality Agreem	<ul> <li>Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd (BK004</li> </ul>							
Summary	Acceptance Status							
	Confirmation Sent 🔹	Confirmation Sent						
	0 Linked Documents	+						
	No items to display.							

### Figure 1-67 Participant Invitation Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-57 Participant Invitation - Field Description

Field	Description
Acceptance Status	The acceptance status of the invitation sent to the Participant
Remarks	The remarks for the invitation status

## 1.4.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be reviewed for the application in the Participant Invitation Stage.

Figure 1-68 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

Participant Invitation - DMOSYNDCN15093036181		Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     T      ×
⊘ Parties	Confidentiality Agreement Review	Screen(3/4
Participant Invitation	Documents	Attach Documents
Confidentiality Agreen	No documents attached yet	



# 1.4.4 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review has the option to capture and review the transaction Documents of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Transaction Document Review

### 1.4.4.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in this Stage.

Figure 1-69 Transaction Document Review Screen

ansaction Document Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036181		Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     + ×
Deal Personnel Details	Transaction Documents Review	Screen[2/
Transaction Documents	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	

## 1.4.5 Approval

Approval stage has the option to review and approve the details captured to this stage of the application.

## 1.4.6 Document Review By Legal

Document Review By Legal stage has the option to review the Transaction documents and to add Legal remarks for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Transaction Document Review
- Legal Remarks

### 1.4.6.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document details can be reviewed by the legal team for the application in this stage.



Document Review	by Legal - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Transaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(1
Legal Remarks	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	
	No documents attached yet	

### Figure 1-70 Transaction Document Review Screen

## 1.4.6.2 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be added for the application in the Document Review By Legal Stage.

Figure 1-71	Legal Remarks Screen
-------------	----------------------

Review Legal Comments - DMOSYNDCN15093036181			Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Legal Remarks	Legal Remarks		Scree
Transaction Documents	✓ Legal Remarks 1 - TRAD		
	Document Type	Legal Comments	
	TRAD Q	Accepted	
	O Linked Documents	+	
	Add Legal Remarks		

 Table 1-58
 Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Type	The type of document submitted



### Table 1-58 (Cont.) Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Legal Comments	The legal comments for the document submitted

## 1.4.7 Participant Commitment Confirmation

Participant Commitment Confirmation stage has the option to capture the Participant confirmation details, Credit approval details, Book value details, Revenue details and Transaction summary details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Participant Confirmation
- Credit Approval
- Book Value
- Revenue Details
- Transaction Summary

### 1.4.7.1 Participant Confirmation

Participant Confirmation status details can be added for the application in this stage.

Participant Comm	nitment Confirmation - D	MOSYNDCN1509	3036181		Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Participant Confirmation					Screen(2
Participant Confirmation	Lenders Vs Tranches	Response	Tranche A ( Received	USD ) Allocated		Total Allocation
Credit Approval	Monopoly Banking Corporation	Received 👻	\$60,000,000.00	\$60,000,000.00		\$60,000,000.00
Book Value	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Received -	\$20,000,000.00	\$20,000,000.00		\$20,000,000.00
Revenue Details	Rabobank U.A	Received -	\$20,000,000.00	\$20,000,000.00		\$20,000,000.00
Transaction Summary	Total Expected			\$100,000,000.00		
Summary	Total Received			\$100,000,000.00		
	Difference			\$0.00		
	Calculate					

### Figure 1-72 Participant Confirmation Screen



Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Participant for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular Participant
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts

### Table 1-59 Participant Confirmation - Field Description

### 1.4.7.2 Credit Approval

Credit Approval details can be added for the application in the Participant Commitment Confirmation stage.

### Figure 1-73 Credit Approval Screen

Participant Commi	itment Confirmation - DMOSYNDCN1	5093036181		0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Credit Approval								Screen(3/7)
Participant Confirmation	Initial Application Reference:							Credit Approv	al
<ul> <li>Credit Approval</li> </ul>								Status	
Book Value	✓ Tranche A								
Revenue Details	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved Amount						
Transaction Summary	USD	\$60,000,000.00							
Summary	Conditions								
	Add Condition								
Audit						Car	Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-60 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field	Description
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

### 1.4.7.3 Book Value

Book Value details can be added for the application in the Participant Commitment Confirmation Stage.



Participant Comm	itment Confirma	ation - DMOSY	NDCN15093036181		Application Info	Remarks	Documents Advices
Parties	Book Value						Screen(4/7
Participant Confirmation	Tranche Name 0	Currency 0	Total Public Hold Amount 0	Total Net Hold Amount	De Risking Period (in days) ≎		De Risking Method
Credit Approval	Tranche A	USD	\$60.000.000.00	\$40.000.000.00	30	~ ^	Private Risk Insurance 💌
Book Value	Tranche A	050	\$80,000,000.00	\$40,000,000.00	50	• ^	Private Risk Insurance
Revenue Details	Total Amount		\$60,000,000.00	\$40,000,000.00			
Transaction Summary							
Summary							

### Figure 1-74 Book Value Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-61
 Book Value - Field Description

Field	Description
Total Public Hold Amount	Provide the total public hold amount
Total Net Hold Amount	Provide the total net hold amount
De Risking Period	Provide the de risking period
De Risking Method	Select the De Risking method from the dropdown

## 1.4.7.4 Revenue Details

Revenue Details can be added for the application in the this Stage.



Participant Comm	itment Con	firmation - DMOSYND	DCN15093036181			Application In	fo 🔲 🗐 Remarks	Document	s Advices	];; ×
Parties	Revenue D	etails								Screen(5/
Participant Confirmation	Expected Reven	ue	Expected Cost		Balance Sheet U	sage	Risk Weig	hted Assets (RWA)		
Credit Approval	USD -	\$4,000,000.00	USD 👻	\$2,000,000.00	USD -	\$40,000,000.00	USD	▼ \$2,0	00,000,000	
Book Value										
Revenue Details										
Transaction Summary										
Summary										

### Figure 1-75 Revenue Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-62
 Revenue Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Revenue	The expected revenue details of the participants
Expected Cost	The eligible cost details of the participants
Balance Sheet Usage	Provide the balance sheet usage amount
<b>Risk Weighted Assets</b>	Provide the Risk weighted assets amount

# 1.4.7.5 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary Details can be added for the application in the Participant Commitment Confirmation Stage.



Participant Commi	tment Confirmation - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	]:: ×
Parties	Transaction Summary						Screen(6/
Participant Confirmation	Transaction Details						
Credit Approval	Bank is seeking approval to						
Book Value	underwrite a committed USD100M Ioan to the counterparty to finance						
) Revenue Details	the acquisition of total outstanding shares. Total acquisition consideration is USDBallion.						
Transaction Summary	CONSIGNATION SOLUTION.						
Summary							

### Figure 1-76 Transaction Summary Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

### Table 1-63 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.4.8 Allocation Approval

Allocation Approval stage has the option to approve the allocation details.

## 1.4.9 Review Legal Comments

Review Legal Comments stage has the option to review the legal remarks and take action up on it for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Legal Remarks

### 1.4.9.1 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be reviewed for the application in the Review Legal Comments stage.



Summary Document 1 TRAD	Remarks 1 - TRAD	Legal Comments Accepted +			Screen(1/:
Summary V Legal Document TRAD	d Documents	Accepted			
TRAD	Q d Documents	Accepted			
Add Legal	Remarks				

### Figure 1-77 Legal Remarks Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-64Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Type	The type of document submitted
Legal Comments	The legal comments for the document submitted

## 1.4.10 KYC And Internal Approvals

KYC And Internal Approvals Stage has the option to do the approval of Deal Personal details, Internal Department approval details and KYC details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Deal Personal Details
- Internal Department Approval
- KYC Details

### 1.4.10.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals stage.



(YC and Internal)	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN1509303618	1		(i) Applicati	on Info	;; ×
) Deal Personnel Details	Internal Department Approval					Screen(2,
Internal Department Ap	<ul> <li>Internal Department Approval 1 - Business</li> </ul>					6
KYC Details						
Summary	Department Name	Approver Name		Approver Email	Sign Off Status	
Summary	Business	Raymond Ku	Q	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	Approved -	
	Sign Off Date	Sign Off Comment				
	March 2, 2015	Approved				
	<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+				
	No items to display.					
	Add Internal Department Approval					

### Figure 1-78 Deal Personal Detail Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-65 De	eal Personal Details -	- Field Description
---------------	------------------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

## 1.4.10.2 Internal Department Approval

Internal Department Approval details can be added for the application in this Stage.

KYC and Internal	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN1509303618	1	(i) Applicati	ion Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫 🗙
Deal Personnel Details     Internal Department Ap	Internal Department Approval			Screen(2/
KYC Details				ĺ
Summary	Business -	Approver Name Raymond Ku Q	Approver Email Raymond.Ku@desj.com	Sign Off Status
	Sign Off Date	Sign Off Comment		
	March 2, 2015	Approved		
	O Linked Documents	+		
	No items to display.			
	Add Internal Department Approval			

### Figure 1-79 Internal Department Approval Screen

### 1.4.10.3 KYC Details

KYC Details can be captured for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals Stage.

						(DEFAULTE	NTITY) 🏛 FIE	LD OFFICE ( DM0) rll 3, 2015		
KYC and Internal A	Approvals - DMOSYNDCN	15093036181			0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	
O Deal Personnel Details	KYC Details								Screen(3/4	4)
Internal Department Ap	Party	Roles	КҮС Туре	KYC Status		Exception Required	Description			
KYC Details     Summary	Octasun Corporation INC San Antonio US	Borrower ×	Full 💌	Completed	•	No 🔻	Completed			
	Acme Corporation	Borrower Related Parties ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	No •	Completed			
	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd US	Arranger × Participant ×	Full 👻	Completed	•	No 🔹	Completed			
	Rabobank U.A US	Participant ×       Own Bank ×       Agent ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	No •	Completed			
	Golden Ace Bank of RJ US	Participant × Arranger ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	Yes 🔻	Completed			
	WALOO1 US	Legal Counsel ×	Full 💌	Completed	•	No 🔻	Completed			
Audit							Ca	ncel Back	Save & Close Next	

Table 1-66 KYC Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party	The name of the party associated with application is displayed



### Table 1-66 (Cont.) KYC Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Roles	The roles of the corresponding party is displayed
КҮС Туре	Select the KYC type from the dropdown
KYC Status	Slect the KYC status from the dropdown
Exception Required	Select whether the Party requires any exception
Description	Provide the description

## 1.4.11 Track executed Documents

Track Executed Documents stage has the option to view and track the execution status of the mandate application documents. And also can capture the Covenant details, Condition subsequent details and Deal facility condition Precedent details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Transaction Document Review
- Covenant Details
- Condition Subsequent
- Deal Facility Condition Precedent

### 1.4.11.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be added for the application in this Stage.

### Figure 1-81 Transaction Document Review Screen

Track Executed D	Oocuments - DMOSYNDCN15093036181	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×
Transaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review						Screen(1/5
Covenant Details	Documents					Attach Doc	uments
Condition Subsequent						L	
Deal Facility Condition	No documents attached yet						
Summary							

### 1.4.11.2 Covenant Details

Covenant Details can be captured for application in Track Executed Documents stage.



Track Executed De	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6181	Application	Info 🔄 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🔛 Advices 📑 r
Transaction Documents	Covenant Details			Scree
Covenant Details	✓ Covenant Details 1			
Condition Subsequent				
Deal Facility Condition	CovenantName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name
Summary	Debt equity ratio	Debt Equity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha
	Due By	End By	Frequency	Reminder Days
	April 30, 2015	March 30, 2016	Monthly	2

### Figure 1-82 Covenant Details Screen

## 1.4.11.3 Condition Subsequent

Condition Subsequent details can be captured for application in Track Executed Documents stage.

				ILTENTITY) 🚊 FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) 🗘 ATMAKER4 🗸				
Track Executed Do	cuments - DMOSYNDCN15093036	181	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices					
Transaction Documents	Condition Subsequent			Screen(3/5)				
O Covenant Details								
Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1			鼠				
Deal Facility Condition	Condition SubsequentName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name				
Summary	Closing Date	Acquisition to be completed by 30 Sep 2015	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha				
- Junnary	Due By	Reminder Days						
	September 30, 2015	30						
	Add Condition Subsequent							
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next				

### Figure 1-83 Condition Subsequent Screen

## 1.4.11.4 Deal Facility Condition Precedent

Deal Facility Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Track executed Documents Stage.

				(DEFAULTEN	TITY) 🟦 FIELD April	0 OFFICE ( DMO) 3, 2015	لِ ATMAKER4	~
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN15093	036181		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	×
Transaction Documents	Deal Facility Condition Precedent						Screen(+	(4/5)
Covenant Details	Overall Status : Not Satisfied							
Condition Subsequent	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>							
Summary	Section Section 1 Exceptional Approval Required	Definition Collateral Agreement to be completed Remarks	CP Status Satisfied	Vaiver Re			Ē	Ľ.
	Add Condition Precedent  Other Conditions Precedent		No items to display.					
Audit					Canc	el Back	Save & Close Nex	ĸt

#### Figure 1-84 Deal Facility Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-67	Deal Facility Condition Precedent - Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the acceptance

# **1.5 Participant Process**

Use Participant Process which handles Syndication Facility Origination process for Bank as Participant.

Participant Process handles Syndication Facility Origination process for Bank as Participant. This includes Syndication Invitation from the Arranger, Due diligence of the Borrower, KYC, Risk review, Participation decision and Transaction document execution. Upon completion of the Origination process, the application hands over the details to Operations Enrichment Process for the Operation user to enrich and handover to OBCL.

The process flow for Participant process undergoes goes the below stages:

1. Entry

You can capture the borrower information and related party details manually. Borrower and borrower related parties details should be send to the Borrower on-boarding team to start the Borrower evaluation process.

#### 2. Review Pre Analysis

You can review the borrower information and related party details. After review of the borrower details, you can decide to proceed with the Participation or to terminate the



process. To proceed with the participation, you can confirm the interest to the Arranger along with the signed NDA.

#### 3. Review Additional Details

You have to wait for the additional details about the facility including Terms Sheet. After review of the details received, you can propose the intended participation amount for approval.

#### 4. Approval

The intended participation amount is reviewed for approval. If no amendments required, then the data is send for credit approval. If any amendments required, then send back to Review Additional Details. You can initiate credit request with CFPM.

#### 5. Review Credit Approval

The credit response is reviewed and you can decide to proceed with the Participation or to terminate the process. To participate, you can send confirmation to the arranger.

### 6. Commitment Allocation

You can wait for the allocation confirmation from the arranger. If the allocation is not done, then the application is cancelled or you can proceed to receive the draft transaction documents from the agent. If you accept the allocation, then the agent is informed.

### 7. Transaction Docs Review

The transaction docs are reviewed and send to the internal legal team for their review.

### 8. Docs Review by Legal

The documents is reviewed by the internal legal. Legal provides the comments to the Business user for their review.

### 9. Review Legal Comments

The legal comments are reviewed and communicated to the Agent. If no amendments required, then move to KYC and Internal Approvals. If any amendments required, then it is communicated to the agent and wait for the amended documents.

#### 10. KYC and Internal Approvals

KYC of all parties are checked to be complete. In addition, all the internal departmental approvals are checked to be in place. If KYC completion and internal department's approvals are pending, then you have to wait until these are completed. Completion of KYC and internal departmental approvals are outside OBCLPM. If the KYC of all parties and all the internal departmental approvals are in place, then proceed for document execution.

#### 11. Track Executed Docs

The executed docs is tracked. If the participant bank is managing the Agency role, then the data is handed off to OBCL. If the participant bank is not an agent, then the data is handed off to the operations team for creation of Facility and Tranche. Post data hand off if the Condition Precedent is not satisfied, then it is moved to Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction.

#### **12.** Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction

You have to wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied. After satisfaction, you have to approve it and then with this participant process will end.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Participant Process Initiation
- Participant Entry
- Review Pre Analysis
- Review Additional Details
- Approval



- Review Credit Approval
- Commitment Allocation
- Transaction Document Review
- Document Review By Legal
- Review Legal Comments
- KYC And Internal Approvals
- Track executed Documents

# 1.5.1 Participant Process Initiation

The basic registration details for Participant Process for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### **To initiate Participant Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Participant Process .

The Participant Process screen is displayed.

Basic Details							
Business Product Q Required	Pre Mandate Ref No.	Application Date April 3, 2015	Priority High Medium Low				
				Initia			

3. In the **Participant Process** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-68	Participant	Process
------------	-------------	---------

Field	Description
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click <b>High/Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.



# 1.5.2 Participant Entry

Participant Entry Stage has the option to capture Parties and Related Party details of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Related Parties

## 1.5.2.1 Parties

Parties can be added for the application in the Participant Entry Stage.

Participant Er	ntry - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	🛈 🛄 Application Info 🖳 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🐈 🗙
Parties	Parties	Screen(1/3)
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC	Ē.
Summary	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Ē.
	> Party 3 - Rabobank U.A	Ē
	> Party 4 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	Ē
	Add Party Details	
Audit		Cancel Save and Close Next

Figure 1-85 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-69 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

### 1.5.2.2 Related Parties

Related Parties will be displayed for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.



### Figure 1-86 Related Parties Screen

		(DEFAULTENTITY)
Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     X
⊘ Parties	Related Parties	Screen(2/13)
Related Parties		
Tranche Details	Parties	
Collateral Details	Add Parties	
Margin Details		
Fee Details	✓ Golden Ace Bank of RJ	団
Participant Confirmation		
Credit Approval	Octasun Corporation INC   Immediate Parent	<u>ه</u> :
Deal Personnel Details	Add Borrower	
Book Value		
Revenue Details		
Transaction Summary		
Summary		
Audit		Cancel Back Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-70 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

# 1.5.3 Review Pre Analysis

Review Pre Analysis Stage has the option to do pre analysis of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Borrower Review Status
- Confidentiality Agreement Review

### 1.5.3.1 Borrower Review Status

Borrower Review Status can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.



Review PreAnalys	is - DMOSYNDCN15093	3036468			Application In	fo 🛛 🗐 Remarks 🔛 Docum	ents 🗈 Advices 岸	
Borrower Review Status	Borrower Review Status				Screen			
Confidentiality Agreem	en, Parties					Onboarded : 0 Pending : 2		
Summary	Party Name 0	Party Type 💲	KYC Status 🗘	Party Identification 0	Application Reference 0	Exception Provided 0	Exception Remarks	
	Octasun Corporation INC	Borrower	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036468				
	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Borrower Related Parties	NA	DMOSYNDCN15093036468				
	Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 it	iems)  < ∢ <u>1</u> → >						

#### Figure 1-87 Borrower Review Status Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-71
 Borrower Review Status - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Exception Provided</b>	The Exception status for the borrower
Exception Remarks	The Remarks for the exception given

## 1.5.3.2 Confidentiality Agreement Review

Confidentiality Agreement documents can be added for the application in the Review PreAnalysis Stage.

Figure 1-88 Confidentiality Agreement Review Screen

		ED (DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY)     DEFAULTENTITY     DEFAULTENT     DEFAULTENT				
Review PreAnalys	is - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	٥	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices ;; ×
Borrower Review Status	Confidentiality Agreement Review					Screen(2/
Confidentiality Agreem	Documents					Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet					
				Car		



## 1.5.4 Review Additional Details

Review Additional Details Stage has the option to view Parties, Related Party details and to capture Tranche details, Collateral details, Margin details, Fee details, Participant confirmation details, Credit approval details, Deal personal details, Book Value details, Revenue details and Transaction summary of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Related Parties
- Tranche Details
- Collateral Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Participant Confirmation
- Credit Approval
- Deal Personal Details
- Book Value
- Revenue Details
- Transaction Summary

### 1.5.4.1 Parties

Parties will be displayed for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Review Additiona	l Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     T      X
Parties	Parties	Screen(1/1
Related Parties	> Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	Ē
Tranche Details	> Party 2 - Octasun Corporation INC	
Collateral Details	> Party 3 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	
Margin Details		
Fee Details	> Party 4 - Rabobank U.A	
Participant Confirmation	Add Party Details	
Credit Approval		
Deal Personnel Details		
Book Value		
Revenue Details		
Transaction Summary		
Summary		

#### Figure 1-89 Parties Screen


Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.5.4.2 Related Parties

Related Parties will be displayed for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Figure 1-90	<b>Related Parties Screen</b>
-------------	-------------------------------

			(DEFAULTEN	TITTY) 🟦 Ac	LD OFFICE ( DMO) nl 3, 2015	<b>Д</b> АТМ	aker4 🗸
Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	٥	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	]::×
Parties	Related Parties						Screen(2/13)
Related Parties							
Tranche Details	Parties						
Collateral Details	Add Parties						
Margin Details							
Fee Details	✓ Golden Ace Bank of RJ						ē:
Participant Confirmation							
Credit Approval	Octasun Corporation INC   Immediate Parent						۵,
Deal Personnel Details	Add Borrower						
Book Value							
Revenue Details							
Transaction Summary							
Summary							
Audit				Ca	scel Back	Save and Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-73 Related Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Parties	Select the Related party from the dropdown
Borrower	Select the borrower party
Relationship	Select the relationship of the borrower with the Related party

# 1.5.4.3 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

#### Figure 1-91 Tranche Details Screen

Review Additiona	l Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036	468	Application In	fo 🗏 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫 🗙
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(3/13)
Related Parties	Facility Details			
Tranche Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Collateral Details	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$500,000,000.00	1
Margin Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Fee Details	Acquisition			
Participant Confirmation				
Credit Approval	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			
Deal Personnel Details	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
Book Value	Tranche A	USD - \$500,000,000.00	1 ~ ^	Revolving 💌
	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
Revenue Details			USD ×	ACQUISITION ×
	Octasun Corporation INC			
Transaction Summary	Octasun Corporation INC	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(In Months)
Transaction Summary		Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date May 3, 2015	Maturity Period(In Months) 12
Revenue Details Transaction Summary Summary	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months) 1 Repayment Type		
Transaction Summary	Effective Date April 3, 2015	1	May 3, 2015	

<b>Table 1-74</b>	Tranche Details - Field Description
-------------------	-------------------------------------

Field	Description			
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given			
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility			
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given			
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility			
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication			
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given			
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given			
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given			
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected			
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given			
Additional Borrowers         The additional borrowers of tranche can be given				
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected			
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected			
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected			
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given			
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected			
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given			
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected			
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected			
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected			

## 1.5.4.4 Collateral Details

Collateral Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036	468	Application II	nfo Remarks Documents Advi	ices ;; X
Parties	Collateral Details				Screen(4/
Related Parties	✓ Collateral Details - BONDS				6
Tranche Details	Collateral Type	Collateral Description	Borrower Name	Applicable Tranches	L
Collateral Details	BNDS Q	BONDS	Octasun Corporation INC ×	Tranche A ×	
Margin Details	Collateral Provider	Expected Value	Eligible Value	Market Value	
Fee Details	Golden Ace Bank	USD - \$500,000,000.00	USD • \$500,000,000.00	USD • \$500,000,000.00	
Participant Confirmation	Refresh Eligible and Market Value				
Credit Approval					
Deal Personnel Details	Add Collateral				
Book Value					
Revenue Details					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					

Figure 1-92 Collateral Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-75 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Type	The type of Collateral which is pledged
Collateral Description	The description of the Collateral pledged
Borrower Name The name of the Borrower	
Applicable Tranches	The applicable tranches for the collateral pledged
Collateral Provider	The provider of the collateral
Expected Value	The expected value of the collateral
Eligible Value	The eligible value of the collateral
Market Value	The market value of the collateral

# 1.5.4.5 Margin Details

Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

#### Figure 1-93 Margin Details Screen

Review Additiona	l Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303646	58		Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices 🕂 🕻 🗙
Parties	Margin Details					Screen(5/13
Related Parties	✓ Tranche Margin Details 1- Tranche A					
Tranche Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Collateral Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2015	
Margin Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method				
Fee Details	April 3, 2016	Slab				
Participant Confirmation	✓ Currency 1 - USD					Ē
Credit Approval	Currency					
Deal Personnel Details	USD Q					
Book Value	<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2015-04-03</li> </ul>					۵.
Revenue Details	Effective Date					
Transaction Summary	April 3, 2015					
Summary	✓ Amount Slab 1					匝
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate			
	USD - \$0.00	USD - \$5,000,000.00	0.5	~ ^		

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

### 1.5.4.6 Fee Details

Fee Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.



#### Figure 1-94 Fee Details Screen

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468		0	Application Info	Documents Advis	es : ×
Parties	Fee Details						Screen(6/
Related Parties	✓ Fee Details 1- Unutil Fee						1
) Tranche Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name		Tranche Type	Tranche B	ffective Date	
Collateral Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A	Q	Revolving	April 3, 2	015	
Margin Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method		Amount/Rate	Rate		
Fee Details	April 3, 2016	Flat	•	Rate	• 0.5	~ ^	
Participant Confirmation	Add Fee Details						
Credit Approval							
Deal Personnel Details							
Book Value							
Revenue Details							
Transaction Summary							
Summary							

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-77 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Fee Type</b>	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

# 1.5.4.7 Participant Confirmation

Participant Confirmation status details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details stage.

Review Additiona	l Details - DMOSYNDCN1	15093036468			Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Participant Confirmation					Screen(7/13)
Related Parties	Lenders Vs Tranches	Response	Tranche A ( Received	USD ) Allocated		Total Allocation
Tranche Details	Monopoly Banking Corporation	Received -	\$250,000,000.00	\$250,000,000.00		\$250,000,000.00
Collateral Details	Rabobank U.A	Received 👻	\$250,000,000.00	\$250,000,000.00		\$250,000,000.00
Margin Details	Total Expected			\$500.000.000.00		
Fee Details     Participant Confirmation	Total Received			\$500,000,000.00		
Credit Approval	Difference					
Deal Personnel Details	Calculate					
Book Value						
Revenue Details						
Revenue Details     Transaction Summary						
Transaction Summary						
Transaction Summary						

#### Figure 1-95 Participant Confirmation Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

	•
Field	Description
Response	Select the Arranger response status from the dropdown
Received	The confirmation amount received from a particular Participant for the Tranche
Allocated	The amount Allocated from the confirmation amount
Total Allocation	Total allocated amount for the particular Participant
Total Expected	Total expected amount calculated from all the allocated amounts

#### Table 1-78 Participant Confirmation - Field Description

# 1.5.4.8 Credit Approval

**Total Received** 

Credit Approval details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details stage.

Total received amount from all the participants



#### Figure 1-96 Credit Approval Screen

			(DEFAULTEN	TITY) field OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	$\hat{\mathcal{Q}}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$
Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303	36468	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Credit Approval				Screen(8/13)
Related Parties	Initial Application Reference:				Credit Approval
Tranche Details					Status
Ocollateral Details	✓ Tranche A				
O Margin Details	Tranche Currency	Proposed Amount	Approved Amount		
Fee Details	USD	\$500,000,000.00	\$500,000,000.00		
Participant Confirmation	Conditions				
Credit Approval					
Deal Personnel Details	Add Condition				
Book Value					
Revenue Details					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					
Audit				Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-79 Credit Approval - Field Description

Field Description	
Proposed Amount	The Proposed Amount of the Tranche
Approved Amount	The Approved Amount of the Tranche

### 1.5.4.9 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details stage.

Figure 1-97 Deal Personal Detail Screen

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN1509303	56468	0	Application Info	Advices 👯 🗙
Parties	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(9/1
Related Parties	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
Tranche Details	Alpha	David James			
Collateral Details					
Margin Details	<ul> <li>Department 1 - Business</li> </ul>				臣
Fee Details	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	
Participant Confirmation	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
Credit Approval					
Deal Personnel Details	Add Department				
Book Value					
Revenue Details					
Transaction Summary					
Summary					



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-80
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

# 1.5.4.10 Book Value

Book Value details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Review Additional	l Details - DMOS	YNDCN150930	36468		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Book Value							Si	reen(10/13
Related Parties	Tranche Name 🌣 Currency 🗘 Total Public Hold Amount 🗘 Total Net Hold Amount 🗘			De Risking Period (in days) 🗘	De Risking Method				
Tranche Details	Tranche A	USD	\$400,000,000.00	\$100,000,000.00	30	~ ^	Private Risk Insura		•
) Collateral Details	Tranche A	050	\$400,000,000.00	\$100,000,000.00	50	• ^	Private Risk Insura	nce	
) Margin Details	Total Amount		\$400,000,000.00	\$100,000,000.00					
) Fee Details									
Participant Confirmation									
Credit Approval									
Deal Personnel Details									
Book Value									
Revenue Details									
Transaction Summary									
Summary									

Figure 1-98	Book Value Screen
-------------	-------------------

Table 1-81 Book Value - Field Description

Field	Description
Total Public Hold Amount	Provide the total public hold amount
Total Net Hold Amount	Provide the total net hold amount
De Risking Period	Provide the de risking period
De Risking Method	Select the De Risking method from the dropdown

### 1.5.4.11 Revenue Details

Revenue Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Review Additional	Details - DM	40SYNDCN15093036	468			Application Infe	p 🔲 🗐 Remarks	Documents Advices	11
Parties	Revenue De	etails							Screen(1
Related Parties	Expected Revenu	e	Expected Cost		Balance Sheet I	Usage	Risk Weighted Assets (RWA)		
Tranche Details	USD -	\$500,000,000.00	USD	\$200,000,000.00	USD	\$400,000,000.00	USD	\$100,000,000.00	
Collateral Details									
Margin Details									
Fee Details									
Participant Confirmation									
redit Approval									
Deal Personnel Details									
Book Value									
Revenue Details									
Fransaction Summary									
Summary									

Figure 1-99 Revenue Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-82 Revenue Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Expected Revenue	The expected revenue details of the participants
Expected Cost	The eligible cost details of the participants
Balance Sheet Usage	Provide the balance sheet usage amount
<b>Risk Weighted Assets</b>	Provide the Risk weighted assets amount

# 1.5.4.12 Transaction Summary

Transaction Summary Details can be captured for the application in the Review Additional Details Stage.

Review Additional	Details - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Parties	Transaction Summary					s	creen(12/1
Related Parties	Transaction Details						
Tranche Details	Bank is seeking approval to						
Collateral Details	underwrite a committed USD100M Ioan to the counterparty to finance						
Margin Details	the acquisition of total outstanding shares of Octogen India Ltd. Shares of octogen is currently unlisted with						
Fee Details	or octogen is currently unlisted with an expected IPO date in the next December.						
Participant Confirmation	December.						
Credit Approval							
Deal Personnel Details							
Book Value							
Revenue Details							
Transaction Summary							
Summary							
Audit				Ca	ncel Back	Save and Close	Nex

#### Figure 1-100 Transaction Summary Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

#### Table 1-83 Transaction Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Details	Provide the transaction details

# 1.5.5 Approval

Approval stage has the option to review and approve the details captured to this stage of the application.

### 1.5.6 Review Credit Approval

Review Credit Approval stage has the option to review the Credit Approval details of the application.

# 1.5.7 Commitment Allocation

Commitment Allocation stage has the option to update the Participant confirmation details captured for the application.

# 1.5.8 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review stage has the option to capture and review the transaction Documents of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Transaction Document Review



### 1.5.8.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document Review details can be captured for the application in this Stage.

ransaction Documents Review - DMOSYNDCN15093036468		(D) Application Info Remarks Documents Advices		
Fransaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(1/		
Deal Personnel Details Summary	Documents	Attach Documents		
,	No documents attached yet			

Figure 1-101 Transaction Document Review Screen

# 1.5.9 Document Review By Legal

Document Review By Legal stage has the option to review the Transaction documents and to add Legal remarks for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Transaction Document Review
- Legal Remarks

### 1.5.9.1 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Document details can be reviewed by the legal for the application in this stage.

Documents Review	v by Legal - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Documents     Advices     + ×
Transaction Documents	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(1)
Legal Remarks	Documents	Attach Documents
Summary	No documents attached yet	

#### Figure 1-102 Transaction Document Review Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

# 1.5.9.2 Legal Remarks

Legal Remarks can be added for the application in the Document Review by Legal stage.

Documents Review	v by Legal - DMOSYNDCN1509303	36468	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Transaction Documents	Legal Remarks							Screen(2/3)
Legal Remarks     Summary	✓ Legal Remarks 1 - TRAD							۵.
	Document Type	Legal Comments						
	TRAD Q	Accepted						
	<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+						
	AddLegalRemarks							
Audit					Car	ncel Back	Save and Close	Next

Figure 1-103 Legal Remarks Screen

Table 1-84 Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Type	The type of document submitted



#### Table 1-84 (Cont.) Legal Remarks - Field Description

Field	Description
Legal Comments	The legal comments for the document submitted

# 1.5.10 Review Legal Comments

Review Legal Comments stage has the option to review the legal remarks and take action up on it for the application.

# 1.5.11 KYC And Internal Approvals

KYC And Internal Approvals Stage has the option to do the approval of Deal Personal details, Internal Department approval details and KYC details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Deal Personal Details
- Internal Department Approval
- KYC Details
- Transaction Document Review

### 1.5.11.1 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals stage.

#### Figure 1-104 Deal Personal Detail Screen

			E	(DEFAULTENTITY)	Atmaker4 $\checkmark$
KYC and Internal A		036468	(i) Applic	ation Info	dvices ;; ×
Deal Personnel Details	Deal Personnel Details				Screen(1/5)
Internal Department Ap	Transaction Name	Requester Name			
KYC Details	Alpha	David James			
Transaction Documents					
Summary	✓ Department 1 - Business				Ē
	Department Name	Deal Personnel	Name	Email	
	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku	Raymond.Ku@desj.com	
	Add Department				
Audit				Cancel Save an	d Close Next



Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

#### Table 1-85 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

# 1.5.11.2 Internal Department Approval

Internal Department Approval details can be added for the application in this Stage.

\_

rigure 1-105 internal Department Approval Screen	Figure 1-105	Internal Department Approval Scree	en
--	--------------	------------------------------------	----



. .

### 1.5.11.3 KYC Details

KYC Details can be captured for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals Stage.

#### Figure 1-106 KYC Details Screen

YC and Internal A	pprovals - DMOSYNDCN	15093036468			0	Application Info	Remarks Docum	Advices
Deal Personnel Details	KYC Details							Scree
Internal Department Ap	Party	Roles	KYC Type	KYC Status		Exception Required	Description	
CYC Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ US	Borrower Related Parties ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	10 •	Completed	
Summary	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	Participant ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	10 •	Completed	1
	Rabobank U.A		Full 🔻	Completed		lo 🔻	Completed	
	US	Agent × Participant ×	Pui	Completed			Completed	J
	Octasun Corporation INC San Antonio US	Borrower ×	Full 🔻	Completed	•	lo 🔻	Completed	

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-86	KYC Details	- Field	Description
------------	-------------	---------	-------------

Field	Description
Party	Displays the name of the party associated with application.
Roles	Displays the roles of the corresponding party.
КҮС Туре	Select the KYC type from the dropdown.
KYC Status	Select the KYC status from the dropdown.
Exception Required	Select whether the Party requires any exception.
Description	Specify the description.

### 1.5.11.4 Transaction Document Review

Transaction Documents can be reviewed for the application in the KYC And Internal Approvals stage.



KYC and Internal A	pprovals - DMOSYNDCN15093036468	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Deal Personnel Details	Transaction Documents Review	Screen(4
Ninternal Department Ap	Documents	Attach Documents
Transaction Documents	No documents attached yet	
Summary		

#### Figure 1-107 Transaction Document Review Screen

# 1.5.12 Track executed Documents

Track Executed Documents stage has the option to view and track the execution status of the mandate application documents. And also can capture the Covenant details, Condition subsequent details and Deal facility condition precedent details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Covenant Details
- Condition Subsequent
- Deal Facility Condition Precedent
- Further Condition Precedent

### 1.5.12.1 Covenant Details

Covenant Details can be captured for application in the Track Executed Documents stage.



Frack Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468	Application	Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🐈 🗙
Transaction Documents	Covenant Details			Screen(2)
Covenant Details				
Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1			1
Deal Facility Condition	CovenantName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name
Further Conditions Prec	Debt equity ratio	Debt Equity ratio after on moth end should be more than 2	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha
Summary	Due By	End By	Frequency	Reminder Days
	April 3, 2015	April 3, 2016	Monthly	1
	Add Covenant			

# 1.5.12.2 Condition Subsequent

Condition Subsequent details can be captured for application in the Track Executed Documents stage.

				ULTENTITY) I FIELD OFFICE (DM0) Q ATMAKER4	/
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN1509303	6468	Application I	nfo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫	×
Transaction Documents	Condition Subsequent			Screen(3	5/6)
Ocovenant Details					
Condition Subsequent	✓ Covenant Details 1				Ū,
Deal Facility Condition	Condition SubsequentName	Description	Customer Name	Project Name	
Further Conditions Prec	Closing Date	Acquisition to be completed by 30 Sep 2015	Octasun Corporation INC Q	Alpha	
Summary	Due By	Reminder Days			
© Summary	September 30, 2015	30			
	Add Condition Subsequent				
	Add Condition Subsequent				
Audit				Cancel Back Save and Close Ne	xt

Figure 1-109 Condition Subsequent Screen

# 1.5.12.3 Deal Facility Condition Precedent

Deal Facility Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Track executed Documents Stage.



					(DEFAULTEN	(TITY) 🏦 🛱	ELD OFFICE ( DMO) arll 3, 2015	Q ATMA	aker4 $\vee$
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN15093	3036468		0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	::×
Transaction Documents	Deal Facility Condition Precedent							5	Screen(4/6)
Covenant Details	Overall Status : Not Satisfied								
Condition Subsequent									
<ul> <li>Deal Facility Condition</li> </ul>	✓ Conditions Precedent								
Further Conditions Prec	Section	Definition	CP Status		Waiver Re	quired			武
Summary	Section 1 Exceptional Approval Required	Collateral Agreement to be completed Remarks	Satisfied  Ulinked Documents	-	+				
			No items to display.						
	Add Condition Precedent  Other Conditions Precedent								
Audit						Ca	ncel Back	Save and Close	Next

#### Figure 1-110 Deal Facility Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

<b>Table 1-87</b>	Deal Facility Condition Precedent - Field Description
-------------------	---

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Specify remarks if any for the acceptance

# 1.5.12.4 Further Condition Precedent

Further Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Track executed Documents Stage.



				(DEFAULTENTITY)	(DMO) Q ATMAKER4 V
Track Executed Do	ocuments - DMOSYNDCN150	93036468		Application Info     Remarks     D	ocuments 🗈 Advices 🕂 🗧 🗙
Transaction Documents	Further Conditions Precedent				Screen(5/6)
Covenant Details	Overall Status : Not Satisfied				
Condition Subsequent					
Deal Facility Condition	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>				
• Further Conditions Prec	Section	Definition	CP Status	Waiver Required	臣
Summary	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	• •	
	Remarks				
		<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+		
		No items to display.			
	Add Condition Precedent				
	> Other Conditions Precedent				
Audit				Cancel	Back Save and Close Next

#### Figure 1-111 Further Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-88 Further Condition Precedent - Field Descriptio	Table 1-88	Further Condition Precedent - Field Description
---	------------	---

Field	Description
Customer Acceptance Received	Select the customer acceptance status
Customer Acceptance Date	Select the date on which the customer acceptance has received
Accepted By	Select whether the acceptance is received by letter or mail
Remarks	Specify remarks if any for the acceptance

# 1.6 Participant Transfer

Participant Transfer is the process of allocating the Participants Commitment between the existing Participants or with a new Participants. This process also supports the removal of an existing Participant by allocating their commitment to another existing or new Participant. This process helps you to amend the Participants commitment based on the amended Facility Agreement.

Participant Transfer Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights

#### **To initiate Participant Transfer Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Participant Transfer.

#### The **Participant Transfer** screen is displayed

Participant Transfer				
Basic Details				
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Application Date	
Facility Details Please select a Customer to load Facility details				
Tranche Details				
Please select a facility to load available Tranches				
				Initiate

3. In the **Participant Transfer** screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-89 Participant Transfer

Field Description	
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Participant Transfer to be made.
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	System date will be defaulted as application date.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower.
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Participant Transfer Process undergoes the below stages:

1. Participant Transfer Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche Participants and be able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Parties or Participants Commitments or related details.

Below data segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you can to add or remove Participants in the Parties data segment, however you should not add or remove any parties other than the Participants

#### **Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the Tranche Details.

#### **Additional Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the this data segment.

#### Lenders Commitment

Participant share of the existing Tranche is defaulted in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect change in Participant commitment.

#### **Entity Details**

Details of the existing Participants are defaulted in this data segment and you can make changes if any Participant is included or removed.

#### **Settlement Details**



Details of the existing Participants are defaulted in this data segment and you can make changes if any Participant is included or removed.

2. Participant Transfer Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM can amend the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage.

Below data segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Additional Tranche Details
- Lenders Commitment
- Entity Details
- Settlement Details

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Participant Transfer Entry
- Approval

### 1.6.1 Participant Transfer Entry

Participant Transfer Entry stage has the option to capture Parties, Tranche details, Additional Tranche Details, Lender Commitments, Entity details and Settlement details of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Additional Tranche Details
- Lender Commitments
- Entity Details
- Settlement Details

### 1.6.1.1 Parties

Party details can be added for the application in the articipant Transfer Entry Stage.



Participant Transf	er Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000909		C	Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Parties					Screen(1
Tranche Details	✓ Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC					6
Additional Tranche Det	Party Type P	Party Role	Party Number		Party Name	
Lender Commitments	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
Entity Details						
Settlement Details	Party Details		Address Details			
Summary	Party Type	C		Address Type	Registration Address	
sommary	Country of Incorporation	IND		Area		
	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z		Building		
	Place Of Incorporation	US		Street		
	Demographic Type			Landmark		
	Classification Type			Locality		
	Party Sub Type			City		
	Holding Pattern			State		
	Organization Type			Country	US	
	KYC Status	P		Zip Code	123124	
	Preferred Language					
	Report Locale	en_US				
	Onboarding Reference Number					

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-90 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description			
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed			
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed			
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed			

# 1.6.1.2 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Participant Transf	er Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509300	0909	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(2/
Tranche Details	Facility Details			
Additional Tranche Det	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Lender Commitments	DMOBFDI15091AA1B		USD - \$1,000,000,000.00	1
Entity Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Settlement Details	Working capital			
Summary				
	✓ Tranche - DMOBTTR15091ABKX			La contra c
	Tranche - DMOBTTR15091ABKX Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
		Amount USD <b>v</b> \$10,100,125.00	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type Revolving
	Tranche Name			Туре
	Tranche Name DMOBTTR!5091ABKX	USD • \$10,100,125.00	~ ^	Type Revolving
	Tranche Name DMOBITRI5091ABKX Primary Borrower	USD • \$10,100,125.00	Utilization Currencies	Type Revolving
	Tranche Name DMOBTTR15091ABKX Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC	USD   Statistical Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Type Revolving Purpose ACQUISITION X
	Tranche Name DMOGTTRISO9/JBKX Primary Borrower Octasum Corporation INC Effective Date	USD   Statistical Borrowers	Utilization Currendes USD X Explay Date	Type Revolving Purpose ACQUISITION X

Figure 1-113 Tranche Details Screen



Field	Description		
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given		
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility		
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given		
Number of tranches	hes The number of tranches for the Facility		
Purpose of         The purpose of the syndication           Syndication			
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given		
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given		
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given		
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected		
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given		
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given		
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected		
Purpose         The purpose of tranche can be selected			
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected		
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given		
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected		
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given		
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected		
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected		
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected		

Table 1-91	Tranche	<b>Details</b> -	Field	Description

### 1.6.1.3 Additional Tranche Details

Additional Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Figure 1-114 Additional Tranche Details Screen

articipant mansi	fer Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000	1909	Application	Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫 🗙
Parties	Additional Tranche Details			Screen(3,
Tranche Details	<ul> <li>Additional Tranche Details 1 - DMOBTT</li> </ul>	R15091ABKX		
Additional Tranche Det	7 I.H.	Cusip Number	Product Code	Cost Center
Lender Commitments	Tranche Name			
Entity Details	DMOBTTR15091ABKX Q	15005249	BTTR Q	Required
	Max Number of Loans	Min Loan amount	Max Loan Amount	Drawdown Products
Settlement Details	100 ~ ^	USD - \$1.00	USD - \$10,100,125.00	
Summary	Int/Fee Distribution			
	Lender of Actuals			
	Add Additional Tranche Details			



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description			
Tranche Name	The tranche can be selected from the LOV			
Cusip Number	The cusip number of the tranche			
Product code	The product code can be selected from the LOV			
Cost Center	Cost center can be selected from the LOV			
Maximum Number of Loans	Maixmum number of loans that can be availed from the tranche			
Minimum Loan Amount	The minimum loan amount of the tranche			
Maximum Loan Amount	The maximum loan amount of the tranche			
Drawdown Products	The drawdown products can be selected from the tranche			
Int/Fee Distribution	Int/Fee distribution can be selected from the dropdown			

 Table 1-92
 Additional Tranche Details - Field Description

### 1.6.1.4 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Participant Transf	er Entry - DMOSYNDCN150	093000909		(i) Application Info 🔄 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📑 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Lender Commitments			Screen(4/7)
Tranche Details	Lenders Vs Tranches DN		DMOBTTR15091ABKX	Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
Additional Tranche Det			\$10,100,125.00	
Lender Commitments	Lending Bank Corporation		\$6,060,075.00	\$6,060,075.00
Entity Details	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd		\$4,040,050.00	\$4,040,050.00
Settlement Details	Total Commitment		\$10,100,125.00	\$10,100,125.00
Summary				

Figure 1-115	Lender	Commitments	Screen
--------------	--------	-------------	--------

 Table 1-93
 Lender Commitments Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Name	Lender Name will be displayed



Field	Description
Lender Commitment Amount	Lender commitment amount for the specific tranche can be given
Lender Commitment on All Tranches	Total lender commitment amount for all the tranches can be given

Table 1-93 (Cont.) Lender Commitments Details - Field Description

# 1.6.1.5 Entity Details

Entity Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Figure 1-116 Entity Details Screen

Participant Trans	fer Entry - DMOSYNDCN1509	3000909	Application Info     Remarks	Documents Advices
) Parties	Entity Details			Screen(5/
Tranche Details	✓ Party Details 1 - Lending Bank C	orporation		ſť
Additional Tranche Det				L
Lender Commitments	Party Number BK001 Q	Party Name		
Entity Details	BROOT	Lending Bank Corporation		
Settlement Details				
Summary	Entity Name 0	Entity Description 0	Primary 🌣	Actions 🗘
~	ADMIN			団
	> Party Details 2 - Octasun Corpor	ation INC		ſ
	> Party Details 3 - Monopoly Bank	ing Corporation Ltd		6
	Add Party Details			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-94 Entity Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The Party number will be displayed
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Entity Description	The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Primary	If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary

### 1.6.1.6 Settlement Details

Settlement Details can be added for the application in the Participant Transfer Entry Stage.

Figure 1-117 Se	lement Details Screen
-----------------	-----------------------

Participant Transf	er Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093000909	🔘 🖾 Application Info 🖳 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Settlement Details	Screen(6/7)
🛇 Tranche Details	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd</li> </ul>	
Additional Tranche Det		
Lender Commitments	Party Number	Party Name
C Entity Details	BK004 Q	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd
Settlement Details	SSI Party Number BK004 Q	SSI Party Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd
Summary	Accounts	
	SSI Mnemonic and Currency	
	SSI Mnemonic BK004	
	Currency USD	
	Settlement Party 2 - Octasun Corporation INC	(武)
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-95
 Settlement Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected

# 1.6.2 Approval

Participant Transfer Approval stage has the option to view and approve the details added during Participant Transfer Entry stage.

# **1.7 Operations Enrichment**

Use Operations Enrichment process to capture the details of Loan Syndication origination stages.

Operations Enrichment is the process to capture the details available during the Syndication Origination stages as a continuation of any of the Post Mandate process or as standalone process to handover the details for the creation of Syndicated Deal in the back office. Capturing of details can occur in the following ways:

- As a continuation of Post Mandate process, if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM, then the required data segments are filled in automatically.
- Syndication Origination details are captured manually.
- Back office specific details are captured manually.

The process flow for Operations undergoes goes the below stages:



1. Entry

The data available during the Syndication Origination is automatically fed in or captured manually. In addition, you can review the prefilled data and amend it if required.

- 2. Operations Enrichment You can capture the additional data required for the back office.
- 3. Approval

The loan details are reviewed for approval. If pre-filled data is not edited and no amendments required, then the data is handed off to OBCL. If any of the pre-filled data is edited, then send for Exceptional Approval. If any amendments required, then send back to Entry. Post hand off if the Condition Precedent is not satisfied, then it is moved to Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction.

- Review Condition Precedent Satisfaction You can wait for the Condition Precedent to be satisfied, after satisfaction send it for approval.
- Approve Condition Precedent Satisfaction If Condition Precedent Satisfaction is satisfied. You can approve it and then with this Operations Enrichment process ends.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Operations Enrichment Initiation
- Operations Enrichment Entry
- Enrichment
- Operation Enrichment Approval

# 1.7.1 Operations Enrichment Initiation

The basic registration details for Operations Enrichment for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

**To initiate Operations Enrichment** 

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Operations Enrichment .

The Operations Enrichment screen is displayed.

ness Product	Post Mandate Ref No.		Application Date		Priority	
Q		Q	April 3, 2015	Ē	High Medium Low	
Required						
						Initi

3. In the Operations Enrichment screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-96 Operations Enrichment

Field	Description
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Post Mandate Ref No.	Enter the reference number. (Only if the Syndication Origination is managed by OBCLPM).
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

# 1.7.2 Operations Enrichment Entry

Operations Enrichment Entry stage has the option to capture Parties, Deal Personal details, Tranche details, Margin details, Fee details and Lender commitment details for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Deal Personal Details
- Tranche Details
- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Lender Commitments

### 1.7.2.1 Parties

Party details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

Figure 1-118 Parties Screen
-----------------------------

Syndication Oper	rations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN15093	036170	0	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Parties				Screen
Deal Personnel Details	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC				[1
Tranche Details	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ				1
Margin Details					
Fee Details	> Party 3 - Rabobank U.A				[
Lender Commitments	<ul> <li>Party 4 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd</li> </ul>				
Summary	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number		Party Name
		Participant ×			
	Party Details		Address Details		
	Party Type	C		Address Type	Address for Correspondence
	Party Type Country of Incorporation	C US		Address Type Area	Address for Correspondence
					Address for Correspondence
	Country of Incorporation	US		Area	Address for Correspondence
	Country of Incorporation Date Of Incorporation	US		Area Building	Address for Correspondence
	Country of Incorporation Date Of Incorporation Place Of Incorporation	US		Area Building Street	Address for Correspondence
	Country of Incorporation Date Of Incorporation Place Of Incorporation Demographic Type Classification Type Party Sub Type	US 2014-09-01		Area Building Street Landmark Locality City	Address for Correspondence
	Country of Incorporation Date Of Incorporation Place Of Incorporation Demographic Type Classification Type Party Sub Type Holding Patree Holding Patree	US		Area Building Street Landmark Locality	
	Country of Incorporation Date Of Incorporation Place Of Incorporation Demographic Type Classification Type Party Sub Type	US 2014-09-01		Area Building Street Landmark Locality City	Address for Correspondence



Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

### 1.7.2.2 Deal Personal Details

Deal Personal Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

Figure 1-119 Deal Personal Details Scree
--

yndication Ope	rations Enrichment - DMOSYND	CN15093036170		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	::>
Parties	Deal Personnel Details							Screen(2
eal Personnel Details	Transaction Name	Requester Name						
ranche Details	Alpha	David James						
argin Details								
ee Details	<ul> <li>Department 1 - Business</li> </ul>							Ū,
ender Commitments	Department Name Business	Deal Personnel Relationship Manager Q	Name		Email			
ummary	Business	Relationship Manager Q	Raymond Ku		Raymon	id.Ku@desj.com		
	Add Department							

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-98
 Deal Personal Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Name	The specified name of the Transaction
Requester Name	The Name of the Requester
Department Name	The Name of the Department
Deal Personal	The Role of the deal personal
Name	The Name of the deal personal
Email	The Email of the deal personal

### 1.7.2.3 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.



yndication Oper	ations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN	15093036170	Application Infe	o 🔄 Remarks 🗈 Documents 🔛 Advices 📫
Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(3/
Deal Personnel Details	Facility Details			
Tranche Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
Margin Details	USD Credit Facility		USD - \$1,000,000,000,000	1
Fee Details	Purpose of Syndication			
Lender Commitments	Acquisition			
Summary				
	✓ Tranche - Tranche A			
	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Туре
	Tranche A	USD - \$1,000,000,000.00		Revolving
	Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
	Octasun Corporation INC			ACQUISITION X
	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
	April 3, 2014	1	May 3, 2014	12
	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	Interest Type	
	April 3, 2015	Bullet 👻	Fixed •	

#### Figure 1-120 Tranche Details Screen

Table 1-99 Tranche Details - Field Description	Table 1-99	Tranche Details - Field Description
--	------------	-------------------------------------

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

### 1.7.2.4 Margin Details

Margin Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

Syndication Oper	ations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN15	6093036170		Application In	nfo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents	Advices
Parties	Margin Details					Screen(4/
Deal Personnel Details	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1 - Tranche A</li> </ul>					0
Tranche Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type		Tranche Effective Date	
Margin Details	Cash Margin 👻	Tranche A Q	Revolving		April 3, 2014	
Fee Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method				
Lender Commitments	April 3, 2015	Slab 💌				
Summary	✓ Currency 1 - USD					Ē
	Currency					
	USD Q					
	<ul> <li>Date Slab 1 - 2014-04-03</li> </ul>					臣
	Effective Date					
	April 3, 2014					
	✓ Amount Slab 1					Ē,
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate			
	USD - \$0.00	USD 🔻 \$1,000,000,000.00	2	~ ^		
	Add Amount Slab					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

Figure 1-121 Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-100 Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

## 1.7.2.5 Fee Details

Fee Details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

Syndication Oper	rations Enrichment - DMOSYNDO	CN15093036170		0	Application Info	Documents Advices	;; ×
Parties	Fee Details						Screen(5/
Deal Personnel Details	✓ Fee Details 1- Unutil Fee						Ū.
) Tranche Details	Fee Type	Tranche Name		Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Da	ite	
Margin Details	Unutil Fee 🔹	Tranche A	Q	Revolving	April 3, 2014		
Fee Details	Tranche Maturity Date	Fee Method		Amount/Rate	Rate		
Lender Commitments	April 3, 2015	Flat	-	Rate	• 0.5	~ ^	
Summary	Add Fee Details						

#### Figure 1-122 Fee Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-101
 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Fee Type</b>	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Tranche Name	Select the tranche for which the fee will be applied
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected

# 1.7.2.6 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be added for the application in the Operations Enrichment Entry Stage.

Syndication Opera	ations Enrichment - DMOSYNDCN1509	3036170	🕥 🖽 Application Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗡
Parties	Lender Commitments		Screen(6/
Deal Personnel Details	Lenders Vs Tranches	Tranche A	Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
) Tranche Details		\$1,000,000,000.00	
) Margin Details	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$500,000,000.00	\$500,000,000.
Fee Details	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	\$250,000,000.00	\$250,000,000.
Lender Commitments	Rabobank U.A	\$250,000,000.00	\$250,000,000.
Summary	Total Commitment	\$1,000,000.000.00	\$1,000,000,000

#### Figure 1-123 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-102
 Lender Commitments - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Name	Lender Name will be displayed
Lender Commitment Amount	Lender commitment amount for the specific tranche can be given
Lender Commitment on All Tranches	Total lender commitment amount for all the tranches can be given

# 1.7.3 Enrichment

Enrichment Stage has the option to add Facility details, Additional tranche details, Agreement details, Holiday preferences, Rate fixing and billing preferences, Margin and schedules, Entity details and Settlement details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Facility Details
- Additional Tranche Details
- Agreement Details
- Holiday Preferences
- Rate Fixing And Billing Preference
- Margin And Schedules
- Entity Details
- Settlement Details



# 1.7.3.1 Facility Details

Facility Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYND	CN15093036170	D			D Application Info	Remarks	Documents Documents	];; ×
Facility Details	Facility Details								Screen(1/
Additional Tranche Details	Facility Product Code		Facility Start Date		Facility End Date		Reporting Curren	icy	
Agreement Details	BFDI	Q	April 3, 2014	<b></b>	April 4, 2017	Ē	USD	Q	
Holiday Preferences	Primary Admin		Secondary Admin						
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	3689	Q	6188	Q					
Margin and Schedules									
Entity Details									
Settlement Details									
Summary									

Figure 1-124 Facility Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-103 Facility Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Facility Product Code	Select the facility product code from the LOV
Facility Start Date	The Facility start date can be given
Facility End Date	The Facility end date can be given
Reporting Currency	The Reporting currency can be selected from the LOV
Primary Admin	The Primary Admin can be selected from the LOV
Secondary Admin	The Secondary Admin can be selected from the LOV

## 1.7.3.2 Additional Tranche Details

Additional Tranche Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.



perations Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170					Application Int	o 🗏 Remarks	Documents	Advices	11
acility Details	Additional Tranche Details									Screen
ditional Tranche Details	<ul> <li>Additional Tranche Details 1 - Tranche A</li> </ul>									
reement Details										
liday Preferences	Tranche Name Tranche A Q	Cusip Numbe			Product Code BTTR	Q	Cost Cente FINANO		Q	
efixing And Billing Pr	Max Number of Loans	Min Loan ame			Max Loan Amou		Drawdown		~	
rgin and Schedules	50 ~ ^	USD	•	\$10,000.00	USD -		CLIQ 3			
ity Details	Int/Fee Distribution									
tlement Details	Lender of Actuals									
mmary	Add Additional Tranche Details									

#### Figure 1-125 Additional Tranche Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Tranche Name	The tranche can be selected from the LOV
Cusip Number	The cusip number of the tranche
Product code	The product code can be selected from the LOV
Cost Center	Cost center can be selected from the LOV
Maximum Number of Loans	Maixmum number of loans that can be availed from the tranche
Min Loan Amount	The minimum loan amount of the tranche
Max Loan Amount	The maximum loan amount of the tranche
Drawdown Products	The drawdown products can be selected from the tranche
Int/Fee Distribution	Int/Fee distribution can be selected from the dropdown

 Table 1-104
 Additional Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.7.3.3 Agreement Details

Agreement Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

Figure 1-126	Agreement Details Screen
--------------	--------------------------

Operations Enrichn	nent - DMOSYNDCN150930361	170			D Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×	
O Facility Details	Agreement Details								Screen(3/9)	
Additional Tranche Det	Approval Amount	Withheld Amount	Withheld Amount		Decrease Withheld Amount			Agreement Date		
<ul> <li>Agreement Details</li> </ul>	USD • \$200,000,000.00	USD 💌	\$0.00	USD 🔻	\$0.00	April 3, 2	014	Ē		
Holiday Preferences	Approval Date	Signing Amount		Signing Date		Agreement	End Date			
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	March 4, 2014	USD 💌	\$200,000,000.00	April 3, 2014	Ē	April 4, 2	D16	i		
Margin and Schedules										
Entity Details										
Settlement Details										
Summary										

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Approval amount	The approval amount can be given
Withheld amount	The withheld amount can be specified
Decrease withheld amount	The amount to be decreased incase the withheld amount has to be deducted
Agreement date	The agreement can be selected
Approval date	The approval date can be selected
Signing amount	The signing amount can be given
Signing date	The signing amount can be selected
Agreement end date	The agreement end date can be selected

 Table 1-105
 Agreement Details - Field Description

# 1.7.3.4 Holiday Preferences

Holiday Preference details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.
Figure 1-127	Holiday Preferences Screen
--------------	----------------------------

			li	(DEFAULTENTITY) In FIELD OFFICE (DMO) C ATM	MAKER4 🗸
<b>Operations Enrich</b>	ment - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	0	(D) (Appli	cation Info	;; ×
Pacility Details	Holiday Preferences				Screen(4/9)
Additional Tranche Det	Ignore Holidays				
Agreement Details	Payment Schedules				
<ul> <li>Holiday Preferences</li> </ul>	Holiday Check	Cascade Schedules	Move Across Month	Include Branch Holiday	
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	Local				
Margin and Schedules	Use Facility Currency	Use Contract Currency	Use Tranche Currency	Use Local Currency	
Entity Details					
Settlement Details	Move Revision Schedules	Move Payment Schedules Move Commitment Reduction Schedul			
Summary					
	Schedule Movement	Move Forward/Backward			
	Move Backward Move Forward	Move Backward Mo	ove Forward		
	Revision Schedule Ignore Holidays				
	Holiday Check	Cascade Schedules	Move Across Month	Include Branch Holiday	
	Local 👻				

Table 1-106	Holiday Preferences - Field Description
-------------	---

Field	Description
Ignore Holidays	You have to check this option to instruct the system to ignore the holiday. Payment schedules are processed as per the due date even if the schedule falls due on a holiday
Cascading Schedules	If one schedule has been moved backward or forward in view of a holiday, cascading schedules would mean that the other schedules are accordingly shifted. If you do not want to cascade schedules, then only the schedule falling on a holiday is shifted, as specified, and the others remain as they were
Move Across Month	If you have indicated either forward or backward movement, and the moved schedule date crosses over into a different month, you can indicate whether such movement is allowable; it will be allowable only if you indicate so in the 'Move Across Months' field.
Include Branch Holiday	Select this option to indicate that you want the system to check whether a schedule date falls on a local holiday defined for the branch. The system checks the holiday table for your branch. If it encounters a contract entered in your branch, with a schedule date falling on a branch holiday, the holiday is handled according to the holiday-handling preferences you specify
Use Facility Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the currency of the facility (borrower) contract, if this currency is different from the holiday currency you have indicated
Use Contract Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the currency of the drawdown contract, if this currency is different from both the holiday currency and the facility currency (if any) you have indicated
Use Tranche Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the currency of the tranche (borrower), if this currency is different from the holiday currency you have indicated



Field	Description
Use Local Currency	If you choose this option, the system checks whether the schedule date falls on a holiday defined for the local currency, if this currency is different from the holiday currency, facility currency and contract currency you have indicated. The system checks the holiday table for the currencies you have specified. If it encounters a contract using any of the specified currencies, with a schedule date falling on a holiday for any of the currencies, the holiday is handled according to the holiday-handling preferences you specify
Move Revision Schedules	You may check this option to indicate that the holiday processing rule should be applied to interest rate revision schedules as well
Move Payment Schedules	You may check this option to indicate that the holiday processing rule should be applied on repayment schedules as well. This is applicable only to drawdown products
Move Commitment Reduction Schedules	Select check box to indicate the holiday processing rule should be applied on commitment schedules. This is applicable only to tranche products.

### Table 1-106 (Cont.) Holiday Preferences - Field Description

## 1.7.3.5 Rate Fixing And Billing Preference

Rate Fixing And Billing Preference details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

Operations Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170		Application Infe	Documents
Facility Details	Ratefixing And Billing Preferences			Screen(5/5
Additional Tranche Det	✓ Preference Name 1- USD			Ē
Agreement Details				
Holiday Preferences	Currency	EXFX Days	EXFX Time	EXFX Holiday
·	USD Q	2 ^ ^	2	
Ratefixing And Billing Pr	IRFX Days	IRFX Holiday	Notification Days	Notification Time
Margin and Schedules	2 ~ ^		2 ~ ^	2
Entity Details	Notification Holiday	Blocked	Day Count Basis	
Settlement Details			Actual/360 👻	
Summary	Add Holiday Preference			

### Figure 1-128 Rate Fixing And Billing Preference Screen

 Table 1-107
 Rate Fixing And Billing Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency	Select the currency for which you are defining preferences.

Field	Description
EXFX Days	For borrower tranche products, you can specify the number of days before the drawdown date (defined in the drawdown schedule), the exchange rate must be fixed, for contracts wherein the drawdown currency is different from tranche currency.
EXFX Time	Specify the EXFX time.
EXFX Holiday	Click the button to select holiday.
IRFX Days	For borrower tranche products, you can specify the number of days before the drawdown date (defined in the drawdown schedule), the interest rate must be fixed. You can specify the applicable number of days for each required currency.
IRFX Holiday	Specify the IRFX days
Notifications Days	Specify the notification days.
Notification Time	Specify the notification time.
Notification Holiday	The notification date is arrived at using the notification holiday processing rules maintained for the tranche.
Day Count Basis	Select the currency type from the drop-down list.

### Table 1-107 (Cont.) Rate Fixing And Billing Preference - Field Description

## 1.7.3.6 Margin And Schedules

Margin And Schedule details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

### Figure 1-129 Margin And Schedules Details Screen

<b>Operations Enrich</b>	ment - DMOSYNDCN1509303617	0		🛈 🖾 App	dication Info	🗐 Remarks	Documents	Advices	:: ×
Facility Details	Margin and Schedules								Screen(6/9)
Additional Tranche Det	✓ Tranche A								
Agreement Details	Drawdown Product								
Holiday Preferences	CLIQ								
Ratefixing And Billing P	Component	Reference	Frequency		Unit				
Margin and Schedules	BDIF_DI Q	Calender Date 💌	Annually	•	1		~ ^		Ē.
Entity Details	Month	Date							
Settlement Details	January	1 ~ ^							
Summary									
	Margin Component	Margin Basis	Basis Amount Tag		Default Ma	irgin Rate			Ē.
	UTILMAR Q	Tranche	Tranche Outstanding		1		~ ^		<u> </u>
	Add Schedule Details Add Margin Details								
Audit						Ca	ncel Back	Save & Close	Next



Field	Description
Component	Select the component from the LOV
Reference	Select the reference from the dropdown
Frequency	Select the frequency from the dropdown
Unit	Provide the unit for frequency
Month	Select the month from dropdown
Date	Date can be given
Margin Component	Select the margin component from the LOV
Margin Basis	The Margin basis will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Basis Amount Tag	The basis amount tag will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Default Margin Rate	Default margin rate can be given

### Table 1-108 Margin And Schedules Details - Field Description

## 1.7.3.7 Entity Details

Entity Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

<b>Operations Enrich</b>	ment - DMOSYNDCN150930361	70	Application Info     Remarks	Documents Advices
Facility Details	Entity Details			Screen(7/9
Additional Tranche Det	✓ Party Details 1 - Golden Ace Bank of I	RJ		
Agreement Details				٥
Holiday Preferences	Party Number	Party Name		
Ratefixing And Billing P	вкооз Q	Golden Ace Bank of RJ		
Margin and Schedules				
Entity Details	Entity Name 🗘	Entity Description 0	Primary 🗘	Actions 🗘
Settlement Details	ADMIN	Admin		世
Summary	> Party Details 2 - Monopoly Banking C			
				đ
	> Party Details 3 - Rabobank U.A			Ē.
	> Party Details 4 - Octasun Corporation	n INC		
	Add Party Details			

Table 1-109 Entity Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The Party number will be displayed
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party



Table 1-109	(Cont.) Entity Details - Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description
Entity Description	The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party
Primary	If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary

### 1.7.3.8 Settlement Details

Settlement Details can be added for the application in the Enrichment Stage.

Figure 1-131 Settlement Details Screen

Operations Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093036170	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Facility Details	Settlement Details	Scree
Additional Tranche Det	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>	
Agreement Details		
Holiday Preferences	Party Number	Party Name
Ratefixing And Billing P	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC
	SSI Party Number	SSI Party
Margin and Schedules	BROO1 Q	Octasun Corporation INC
Entity Details	Accounts	
Settlement Details		
Summary		
	SSI Mnemonic and Currency	
	SSI Mnemonic BR001L501	
	Currency USD	
	Add Settlement Party	

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-110
 Settlement Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected

## 1.7.4 Operation Enrichment Approval

Operation Enrichment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the details added during entry and enrichment stages.



# 1.8 Agency Drawdown

Use Agency Drawdown to submit the Drawdown notice to Agent Bank to arrange the funds on a certain date.

Agency Drawdown is a process in which the borrower submits the Drawdown notice to Agent Bank to arrange the funds on a certain date. Agent bank performs its due diligence on the Drawdown Notice and if satisfied then proceeds will be send to Borrower on the given date.

The process flow for Drawdown Agency undergoes the below stages:

#### 1. Entry

In this stage, Agent bank captures the funding requirement and perform the due diligence on the Drawdown notice received in form of PDF from the customer. Agent bank also verifies if all the Condition precedent along with Further Condition precedents and Drawdown Conditions have been satisfied.

### 2. Verification

All the data gathered in the previous stage is checked and verified. If data input is incorrect, then the verifier can reject the application or send it back for correction. If the verifier is satisfied with all the data, then he can proceed. While submitting the stage all the notice configured is generated and send to respective parties. In case of any discrepancy, the bank reverts to borrower for more details or moves to next stage.

### 3. Treasury Rate

If agent is also participating as one of the lenders to the deal and has to cover exposure, then for the same amount treasury ticket to be booked. Treasury reference number and rate are captured.

### 4. Enrichment

Under this stage, bank can configure additional data segment to capture more data which are required.

### 5. Funds Recon

Bank sends out the notices to all the lenders to arrange the funds on a Drawdown date. In addition, tracking for the lenders reply slip, if not received then reminder to be send.

Agent reconciles each lenders share in Drawdown shares. If funds not received then reminders would be sent.

### 6. Exceptional Settlement Risk Approval

If the funds from any lender is not received or sighted, then Intra-day Risk approvals for funds are arranged. You can request for intraday approval, if any lender has not sent the funds on DD date.

### 7. Exceptional Compliance Approval

In case of drawdown, a sanction check is performed on borrower. If any hits are found, then compliance approval can be obtained.

### 8. Approval

Post all the above step application lands into the final approval. After the approvals, cash is remitted to the borrower, before currency cut off.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Agency Drawdown Initiation
- Agency Drawdown Entry
- Application Verification



## 1.8.1 Agency Drawdown Initiation

The basic registration details for Agency Drawdown for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

To initiate Agency Drawdown

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Agency Drawdown.

The Agency Drawdown screen is displayed.

sic Details			
ustomer Number	Customer Name	Business Product	Application Date
BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC	WCLN Q	April 3, 2015
riority			
High Medium Low			
acility Details			
Contract Reference No. DMOBFDI15091ADW2	Contract Reference No. DMOBFDI15091ADW3	Contract Reference No. DMOBFDI15091ADW4	
Facility Amount	Facility Amount	Facility Amount	
\$100.000.000.000.00	\$100.000.000.000	\$100.000.000.00	
Available Amount	Available Amount	Available Amount	
\$100,000,000,000.00	\$100,000,000,000.00	\$100,000,000,000.00	
ranche Details			
DMOBTTR15091AEO3	DMOBTTR15091AE00		
Tranche Amount	Tranche Amount		
\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00		
Available Amount	Available Amount		
\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00		

3. In the Agency Drawdown screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-111 Agency Drawdown

Field	Description
Party Number	Click Search to view and select the required party number.
Party Name	As per the party number selected, party name gets auto-populated.
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	System date is defaulted as application date.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

## 1.8.2 Agency Drawdown Entry

Agency Drawdown Entry has the option to view the Facility & Tranche details and Parties. It can capture Drawdown condition precedent details, Loan details, Additional Loan details, Lenders share details, Interest Margin details, Disbursement schedule details, Payment schedule details and Settlement details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

• Facility And Tranches



- Drawdown Condition Precedent
- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Lenders Share
- Interest Margin Details
- Disbursement Schedules
- Payment Schedules
- Settlement Details

## 1.8.2.1 Facility And Tranches

The details of the Facility and Tranche selected during application initiation will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-132 Facility And Tranches Screen

Syndication Agen	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOAN	AP15093035364		ation Info
Facility and Tranches	Facility and Tranches			Screen(1,
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Facility and Tranche Details			
Parties	Facility ID	Tranche ID	Facility Currency	Facility Amount
Loan Details	DMOBFDI15091ADW3 Q	DMOBTTR15091AJAR Q	USD	\$100,000,000,000.00
Additional Loan Details	Facility Available Amount	Facility Start Date	Facility End Date	Tranche Type
Lenders Share	\$100,000,000,000	2015-04-01	2016-04-04	null
Interest Margin Details	Tranche Currency USD	Tranche Amount \$10,000,000.00	Tranche Available Amount \$10.000.000.00	Tranche Effective Date April 1, 2015
Disbursement Schedules	Tranche Expiry Date	Tranche Maturity Date	\$10,000,000.00	2015
Payment Schedules	April 3, 2016	June 30, 2015		
Settlement Details				
Summary				
Audit				Carrol Sare & Care

 Table 1-112
 Facility And Tranches - Field Description

Field	Description
Facility Id	The Facility Id selected will be displayed
Tranche Id	The Tranche Id selected will be displayed
Facility Currency	The Facility currency will be displayed
Facility Amount	The Facility Amount will be displyed
Facility Available Amount	The Facility available amount will be displayed
Facility Start Date	The Facility start date will be displayed



Field	Description
Facility End Date	The Facility end date will be displayed
Tranche Type	The Tranche type will be displayed
Tranche Currency	The Tranche currency will be displayed
Tranche Amount	The Tranche amount will be displayed
Tranche Available Amount	The Tranche available amount will be displayed
Tranche Effective Date	The Tranche effective date will be displayed
Tranche Expiry Date	The Tranche expiry date will be displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	The Tranche Maturity date will be displayed

### Table 1-112 (Cont.) Facility And Tranches - Field Description

### 1.8.2.2 Drawdown Condition Precedent

Drawdown Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-133	Drawdown	Condition	Precedent Screen
--------------	----------	-----------	------------------

				I	(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	م ATMA	AKER4 🗸
Syndication Agen	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANA	P15093035364			plication Info	arks Documents	Advices	;; ×
Facility and Tranches	Drawdown Condition Precedent						S	Screen(2/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr	Overall Status : Not Satisfied							
Parties								
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>							
Additional Loan Details	Section	Definition	CP Status		Waiver Required			臣
Lenders Share	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	•				
Interest Margin Details	Remarks							
Disbursement Schedules		<ul> <li>Linked Documents</li> </ul>	+					
Payment Schedules		No items to display.						
Settlement Details								
Summary	Add Condition Precedent							
	> Other Conditions Precedent							
Audit						Cancel Back	Save & Close	Next

 Table 1-113
 Drawdown Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Section	Provide a section name
Definition	Provide a section definition
CP Status	Select the condition precedent status from dropdown
Waiver Required	If enabled would be considered for waiver
Remarks	Provide the remarks for the condition precedent



### 1.8.2.3 Parties

Party details of the drawdown application will be displayed in the Agency Drawdown Entry Stage.

Syndication Agen	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035364	0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
Facility and Tranches	Parties						Screen(3/
Drawdown Condition Pr	> Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC						Ē
Parties	> Party 2 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ						٥
Loan Details							Ē
Additional Loan Details	Party 3 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd						
Lenders Share	> Party 4 - Citibank						Ē
Interest Margin Details	> Party 5 - Lending Bank Corporation						Ē
Disbursement Schedules	Add Party Details						
Payment Schedules	Add Party Details						
Settlement Details							
Summary							

Figure 1-134 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-114 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

## 1.8.2.4 Loan Details

Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-135 Loan Details Screen

Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANA	P15093035364		0	Application Info		Remarks	Documents	Advices	::×
Facility and Tranches	Loan Details									Screen(4/
Drawdown Condition Pr	Loan Amount	Value Date	Loan Tenor			,	Maturity Ty	90		
Parties	USD - \$1,000,000.00	April 3, 2015	3 ~	<b>^</b> M	lonth(s)		Fixed		-	
Loan Details	Maturity Date									
Additional Loan Details	July 3, 2015									
enders Share										
Interest Margin Details										
Disbursement Schedules	Commitment Linkage			Commitment Currency						
Payment Schedules	Commitment Contract Number	Counterparty	Commitment Currency							
Settlement Details										
Summary										

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-115	Loan Details	- Field Description
-------------	--------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

## 1.8.2.5 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

			P15093035364		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Facility and Tranches	Additional Loan Details								Screen(5/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	Business Product		Loan Branch	Product Code		Product De	scription		
Parties	WCLN		DMO	CLIQ	Q	Drawdow	Product		
Loan Details	Expense Code		Expense Code Description	Purpose Of Loan		Grace Days			
Additional Loan Details	EXPN1	Q	EXPENSE CODE 1		Q	2		~ ^	
Lenders Share									
Interest Margin Details									
Disbursement Schedules									
Payment Schedules									
Settlement Details									
Summary									

### Figure 1-136 Additional Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description			
Business Product	For which product Working capital, Post Shipent etc we are creating the loan			
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party			
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending			
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending			
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped			
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code			
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.			
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date			

### 1.8.2.6 Lenders Share

Lenders Share of the contract selected for drawdown will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-137 Lenders Share Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DM0) April 3, 2015	${f Q}$ Atmaker4 $\vee$
Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DN	10LOANAP15093035364		Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Facility and Tranches	Lenders Share					Screen(6/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Participant Details 1 - Mor	opoly Banking Corporation Ltd				
Parties	Participant	Participant Name	Asset Amount		Asset Ratio	
🖉 Loan Details	BK004	Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	USD 200,000.00		20	
Additional Loan Details	Self Participant					
<ul> <li>Lenders Share</li> </ul>						
Interest Margin Details	> Participant Details 2 - Citil	pank				
Disbursement Schedules	> Participant Details 3 - Len	ding Bank Corporation				
Payment Schedules	> Participant Details 4 - Gol	den Are Bank of D1				
Settlement Details	, rundipunt betails 4 doi					
Summary						
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-117Lenders Share - Field Description

Field	Description
Participant	Participant Number will be displayed
Participant Name	Participant Name will be displayed
Asset Amount	Asset Amount of the corresponding participant
Asset Ratio	Asset Ratio of the corresponding participant
Self Participant	If enabled would mean the participant is self participant

## 1.8.2.7 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Agen	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANA	P15093035364	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Facility and Tranches	Interest Margin Details			Screen(1
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Parties	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate Calculation Type
) Loan Details	BDIF_DI	Floating	0 ~ ^	Up 🔹
Additional Loan Details	Interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Rate Fixing Days
Lenders Share	30(Euro)/360 ·			0 ~ ^
Interest Margin Details	Alternative Risk Free Rate	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate
Disbursement Schedules		Min Y A Max Y A	FLTR7 Q	9
Payment Schedules	Margin	All In Rate 10.5		
Settlement Details				
Summary				

### Figure 1-138 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

Table 1-118 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

### 1.8.2.8 Disbursement Schedules

Disbursement schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Agence	y Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAI	P15093035364	Application Inf	o 🗏 Remarks 🕑 Documents 📳 Advices 👯 🗙
Facility and Tranches	Disbursement Schedules			Screen(8/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	Auto Disbursement			
Parties				
Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details	✓ Schedule 1			臣
Lenders Share	Schedule Date	Disbursement Currency	Total Disbursement Amount	Amount to Disburse
Interest Margin Details	April 3, 2015	USD	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
Disbursement Schedules	Percentage of Disbursement	Frequency	Unit	No Of Schedules
Payment Schedules	100	Quarterly 👻	1 ~ ^	1 ~ ^
Settlement Details				
Summary	Add Split Settlement Details			
	Add Schedule			

### Figure 1-139 Restructuring Amendment Details Screen

Field	Description
Auto Disbursement	Manual intervention not required, automatic disbursement of amount
Schedule Date	The date on which disbursement is to be done
Disbursement Currency	The currency in which the amount is to be disbursed
Total Disbursement Amount	The total amount available for disbursement
Amount To Disburse	The amount that borrower need to be disbursed in a schedule
Percentage Of Disbursement	Percentage of total amount that is being disbursed
Frequency	The time intervals in which amount is to be disbursed
Unit	Unit of Frequency
No. Of Schedules	The number of schedules in which the loan needs to be disbursed
Split Sequence Number	The unique number give to a particular split
Split Percentage	The percentage of amount that will be paid in a split
Split Amount	The amount that will be paid in a split
Payment Mode	Mode of payment in which the amount will be disbursed
Settlement Account Number	The account in which the amount will be disbursed
Settlement Account Branch	The branch in which the account is present
Settlement Account Currency	The currency in which amount disbursement will happen

 Table 1-119
 Disbursement Schedules - Field Description

## 1.8.2.9 Payment Schedules

Payment Schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANA	P15093035364		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	;; ×
Facility and Tranches	Payment Schedules							Screen(9/
Drawdown Condition Pr								
Parties	✓ Schedule Details 1 - BDIF_DI							Ē,
Loan Details	Component Name	Amount	Frequency		Unit			
Additional Loan Details	BDIF_DI Q	USD 👻	Monthly	•	1		~ ^	
Lenders Share	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation					
Interest Margin Details	May 3, 2015	2 ~ ^	Auto	-				
Disbursement Schedules								
Payment Schedules	Schedule Details 2 - BDIF_DI							Ē
Settlement Details	> Schedule Details 3 - PRINCIPAL							Ē,
Summary	> Schedule Details 4 - PRINCIPAL							Ē
	Add Schedule							

Figure 1-140 Payment Schedules Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-120
 Payment Schedules - Field Description

Field	Description
Component Name	Payment schedule name that is being added
Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made
Unit	Unit of Frequency
Start Date	The start date of the scheduled payments
No Of Schedules	Number of schedules in which payment will be completed
Principal Liquidation	The principal liquidation will be paid in Auto format or by some other format

## 1.8.2.10 Settlement Details

Settlement Details of the drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

		End (defaultentity)     main field office (DMO)     April 3,2015     Arman Activity     April 3,2015     ATMAKER4 ∨
Syndication Agend	cy Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035364	🛈 🛄 Application Info 🗐 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Pacility and Tranches	Settlement Details	Screen(10/11)
Orawdown Condition Pr	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>	Ē.
Parties		
O Loan Details	Party Number	Party Name
Additional Loan Details	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC
T	SSI Party Number	SSI Party
Lenders Share	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC
Interest Margin Details	Accounts	
Disbursement Schedules	+	
Payment Schedules		
<ul> <li>Settlement Details</li> </ul>	SSI Mnemonic and Currency	
Summary	SSI Mnemonic BR001LS01	
	Currency USD	
	Add Settlement Party	
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected

 Table 1-121
 Settlement Details - Field Description

## 1.8.3 Application Verification

Application Verification stage has the option to view and approve the drawdown details of the application.

## 1.9 Participant Drawdown

Use Participant Drawdown process, a non-agency process in which the agent submits the Drawdown notice to Lender to arrange the funds on a certain date.

Lender bank performs due diligence on the drawdown notice and if satisfied, then proceed is send to agent on the given date.

The process flow for Participant Drawdown undergoes goes the below stages

1. Entry

Lender captures the funding requirement and perform the due diligence on the Drawdown notice received in form of PDF from the agent. In addition, lender also verifies if all the



Condition precedent is satisfied. Further Condition precedent and Drawdown Condition have been satisfied.

#### 2. Verification

Data gathered in the previous stage along with facility and tranches booked in system are checked and verified. If data input is not correct, then the verifier can reject the application or send it back for correction. If the verifier is satisfied with all the data, then lender signs the reply slip and send to agent through fax or an email. In case of any discrepancy, lender reverts to agent for more details or move to next stage.

#### 3. Treasury Rate

As Lender bank is also lending to the deal and has to cover exposure, then for the same amount treasury ticket to be booked. Treasury reference number and rate are captured.

#### 4. Enrichment

Under this stage, bank can configure additional data segment which are required.

#### 5. Exceptional Compliance Approval

In case of Drawdown, a Sanction check is performed on borrower. If any hits are found, then compliance approval can be obtained.

#### 6. Approval

Post all the above step, application will land into the final approval. After the approvals, cash is remitted to the agent, before currency cut off.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Participant Drawdown Initiation
- Participant Drawdown Entry
- Application Verification

## 1.9.1 Participant Drawdown Initiation

The basic registration details for Participant Drawdown for a prospective borrower can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

#### To initiate Participant Drawdown

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Participant Drawdown .

The Participant Drawdownscreen is displayed.

Participant Drawdown				
Basic Details				
Customer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Business Product Q Required	Application Date April 3, 2015	
Priority High Medium Low				
Facility Details				
Please select a customer to load facility details				
				Initiate

3. In the Participant Drawdown screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Party Number	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required party number.
Party Name	As per the party number selected, party name gets auto- populated.
Business Product	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click <b>High/</b> <b>Medium/Low</b> button as per the priority.

Table 1-122Participant Drawdown

4. Click **Initiate** to begin the process.

## 1.9.2 Participant Drawdown Entry

Participant Drawdown Entry has the option to view the Facility & Tranche details and Parties. It can capture Drawdown condition precedent details, Loan details, Additional Loan details, Lenders share details, Interest Margin details, Disbursement schedule details, Payment schedule details and Settlement details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Facility And Tranches
- Drawdown Condition Precedent
- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Lenders Share
- Interest Margin Details
- Disbursement Schedules
- Payment Schedules
- Settlement Details

### 1.9.2.1 Facility And Tranches

The details of the Facility and Tranche selected during application initiation will be displayed in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Partic	cipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLO	ANAP15093035387	(I) Appli	cation Info
Facility and Tranches     Drawdown Condition Pr	Facility and Tranches			Screen(1)
Parties	Facility ID	Tranche ID	Facility Currency	Facility Amount
Loan Details	DMOBFDI15091ADW3 Q	DMOBTTRI5091AJAR Q	USD	\$100,000,000,000.00
Additional Loan Details	Facility Available Amount	Facility Start Date	Facility End Date	Tranche Type
Lenders Share	\$100,000,000,000.00	2015-04-01	2016-04-04	null
Interest Margin Details	Tranche Currency	Tranche Amount \$10,000,000.00	Tranche Available Amount \$10,000,000.00	Tranche Effective Date April 1, 2015
Disbursement Schedules	Tranche Expiry Date	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000.00	April 1, 2015
Payment Schedules	April 3, 2016	June 30, 2015		
Settlement Details				
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-142 Facility And Tranches Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Id	The Facility Id selected will be displayed
Tranche Id	The Tranche Id selected will be displayed
Facility Currency	The Facility currency will be displayed
Facility Amount	The Facility Amount will be displyed
Facility Available Amount	The Facility available amount will be displayed
Facility Start Date	The Facility start date will be displayed
Facility End Date	The Facility end date will be displayed
Tranche Type	The Tranche type will be displayed
Tranche Currency	The Tranche currency will be displayed
Tranche Amount	The Tranche amount will be displayed
Tranche Available Amount	The Tranche available amount will be displayed
Tranche Effective Date	The Tranche effective date will be displayed
Tranche Expiry Date	The Tranche expiry date will be displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	The Tranche Maturity date will be displayed

Table 1-123 Facility And Tranches - Field Description

## 1.9.2.2 Drawdown Condition Precedent

Drawdown Condition Precedent details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

ORACLE					( DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	Q ATM	Maker4 $\vee$
Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMC	DLOANAP15093035387			pplication Info	Remarks 🕒 Document	ts 📳 Advices	];; ×
Facility and Tranches	Drawdown Condition Precedent							Screen(2/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	Overall Status : Not Satisfied							
Parties								
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Conditions Precedent</li> </ul>							
Additional Loan Details	Section	Definition	CP Status		Walver Required			臣
Lenders Share	Section 1	Collateral Agreement to be completed	Satisfied	•				
Interest Margin Details	Remarks							
Disbursement Schedules		Linked Documents	+					
Payment Schedules		No items to display.						
Settlement Details								
Summary	Add Condition Precedent							
	> Other Conditions Precedent							
Audit						Cancel Back	Save & Close	Next

### Figure 1-143 Drawdown Condition Precedent Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-124
 Drawdown Condition Precedent - Field Description

Field	Description
Section	Provide a section name
Definition	Provide a section definition
CP Status	Select the condition precedent status from dropdown
Waiver Required	If enabled would be considered for waiver
Remarks	Provide the remarks for the condition precedent

## 1.9.2.3 Parties

Party details of the drawdown will be displayed in the Agency Drawdown Entry Stage.

Figure 1-144 Parties Screen

Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035387	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices	;; ×
Facility and Tranches	Parties	2	creen(3/1
Orawdown Condition Pr	Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC		
• Parties	> Party 2 - Citibank		
Loan Details	> Party 3 - Lending Bank Corporation		
Additional Loan Details			
Lenders Share	Party 4 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd		
Interest Margin Details	> Party 5 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ		
Disbursement Schedules			
Payment Schedules			
Settlement Details			
Summary			
Audit		Cancel Back Save & Coore	Next



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-125 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

## 1.9.2.4 Loan Details

Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-145 Loan Details Scree
---------------------------------

) Drawdown Condition Pr., ) Parties Loan Details Additional Loan Details	oan Details van Amount USD	Value Date April 3, 2015		Loan Tenor						Screen(4
Parties Loan Details Additional Loan Details	USD ¥1,000,000.00			Loan Tenor						
Loan Details M Additional Loan Details	+,===,====	April 3, 2015					Maturity Ty	pe		
Additional Loan Details	aturity Date		Ē	3	~ ^	Month(s)	Fixed		•	
	luly 3, 2015									
enders Share										
nterest Margin Details										
Disbursement Schedules	ommitment Linkage	Counterparty		Commitment	-					
Payment Schedules	Q	Counterparty		Commitment	currency					
Settlement Details										
Summary										

Table 1-126 Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party



## 1.9.2.5 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Partici	pant Drawdown E	ntry - DMOLOA	ANAP15093035387	0	Application Info	Remarks Documents Advis	es 🕂 X
Facility and Tranches	Additional Loan De	etails					Screen(5/11
Drawdown Condition Pr	Business Product		Loan Branch	Product Code		Product Description	
Parties	WCLN		DMO	CLIQ	Q	Drawdown Product	
Loan Details	Expense Code		Expense Code Description	Purpose Of Loan		Grace Days	
Additional Loan Details	EXPN1	Q	EXPENSE CODE 1	WORKING_CAPITAL	Q	× •	
Lenders Share							
Interest Margin Details							
Disbursement Schedules							
Payment Schedules							
Settlement Details							
Summary							
Audit						Cancel Back Save & Clo	se Next

Figure 1-146 Additional Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-127 Additional Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product	For which product Working capital, Post Shipment etc we are creating the loan
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date

### 1.9.2.6 Lenders Share

Lenders Share of the contract selected for drawdown will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

### Figure 1-147 Lenders Share Screen

Drawdown Condition Pr., Partice Dan Details Can Details Additional Loan Details Elenders Share		k of RJ Perticipant Name Golden Ace Bank of RJ	Asset Amount USD 👻	\$200,000.00	Asset Ratio	Screen(6/11)
Parties     Particip:     C Loan Details     Self Part     Additional Loan Details     Lenders Share	ant	Participant Name		\$200,000.00		
C Loan Details BK003 Additional Loan Details Self Part Lenders Share				\$200,000.00		
Additional Loan Details     Self Part     Lenders Share		Golden Ace Bank of RJ	USD 💌	\$200,000.00	20	
Lenders Share	ticipant				22111110 ===0	~ ^
Lenders Share						
Interest Margin Details						
y par	rticipant Details 2 - Lending Bank C	Corporation				
Disbursement Schedules	ticipant Details 3 - Monopoly Bank	sing Corporation Ltd				
Payment Schedules	· ·					
Settlement Details	rticipant Details 4 - Citibank					
Summary						

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-128 Lenders Share - Field Description

Field	Description
Participant	Participant Number will be displayed
Participant Name	Participant Name will be displayed
Asset Amount	Asset Amount of the corresponding participant
Asset Ratio	Asset Ratio of the corresponding participant
Self Participant	If enabled would mean the participant is self participant

## 1.9.2.7 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Partic	cipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLO	ANAP15093035387	Applicat	ion Info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📩 K
Facility and Tranches	Facility and Tranches			Screen(1/
Drawdown Condition Pr	✓ Facility and Tranche Details			
<ul> <li>Parties</li> </ul>	Facility ID	Tranche ID	Facility Currency	Facility Amount
Loan Details	DMOBFDI15091ADW3 Q	DMOBTTRI5091AJAR Q	USD	\$100,000,000,000.00
Additional Loan Details	Facility Available Amount	Facility Start Date	Facility End Date	Tranche Type
Lenders Share	\$100,000,000,000.00	2015-04-01	2016-04-04	null
Interest Margin Details	Tranche Currency	Tranche Amount	Tranche Available Amount	Tranche Effective Date
Disbursement Schedules	USD	\$10,000,000.00	\$10,000,000.00	April 1, 2015
	Tranche Expiry Date	Tranche Maturity Date		
Payment Schedules	April 3, 2016	June 30, 2015		
Settlement Details				
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-148 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description	
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed	
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component	
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component	
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component	
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency	
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.	
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component	
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days	
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing	
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing	
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing	
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code	
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing	
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component	

 Table 1-129
 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

### 1.9.2.8 Disbursement Schedules

Disbursement schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Partici	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLOA	NAP15093035387	Application Infe	Documents Documents
Facility and Tranches	Disbursement Schedules			Screen(8/11
Drawdown Condition Pr	Auto Disbursement			
Parties				
) Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details	✓ Schedule 1			œ:
Lenders Share	Schedule Date	Disbursement Currency	Total Disbursement Amount	Amount to Disburse
) Interest Margin Details	April 3, 2015	USD	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
Disbursement Schedules	Percentage of Disbursement	Frequency	Unit	No Of Schedules
) Payment Schedules	100	Quarterly 🔹	1 ~ ^	1 ~ ^
Settlement Details				
Summary	Add Split Settlement Details			
	Add Schedule			

### Figure 1-149 Restructuring Amendment Details Screen

Field	Description	
Auto Disbursement	Manual intervention not required, automatic disbursement of amount	
Schedule Date	The date on which disbursement is to be done	
Disbursement Currency	The currency in which the amount is to be disbursed	
Total Disbursement Amount	The total amount available for disbursement	
Amount To Disburse	The amount that borrower need to be disbursed in a schedule	
Percentage Of Disbursement	Percentage of total amount that is being disbursed	
Frequency	The time intervals in which amount is to be disbursed	
Unit	Unit of Frequency	
No. Of Schedules	The number of schedules in which the loan needs to be disbursed	
Split Sequence Number	The unique number give to a particular split	
Split Percentage	The percentage of amount that will be paid in a split	
Split Amount	The amount that will be paid in a split	
Payment Mode	Mode of payment in which the amount will be disbursed	
Settlement Account Number	The account in which the amount will be disbursed	
Settlement Account Branch	The branch in which the account is present	
Settlement Account Currency	The currency in which amount disbursement will happen	

 Table 1-130
 Disbursement Schedules - Field Description

## 1.9.2.9 Payment Schedules

Payment Schedules of the contract selected for drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

			(D)	EFAULTENTITY) field office ( DM April 3, 2015	10) O Atmaker4 🗸
Syndication Partic	ipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLOA	NAP15093035387	(1) Applicatio	on Info	ments 🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
Facility and Tranches	Payment Schedules				Screen(9/11)
Drawdown Condition Pr					
Parties	✓ Schedule Details 1 - BDIF_DI				Ū,
O Loan Details	Component Name	Amount	Frequency	Unit	
Additional Loan Details	BDIF_DI Q	USD 👻	Monthly	1	~ ^
Lenders Share	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation		
Interest Margin Details	May 3, 2015	2 ~ ^	Auto 🝷		
Oisbursement Schedules					
<ul> <li>Payment Schedules</li> </ul>	> Schedule Details 2 - BDIF_DI				
Settlement Details	> Schedule Details 3 - PRINCIPAL				Ē
Summary	> Schedule Details 4 - PRINCIPAL				Ē
	Add Schedule				
Audit				Cancel B	ack Save & Close Next

Figure 1-150 Payment Schedules Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-131
 Payment Schedules - Field Description

Field	Description	
Component Name	Payment schedule name that is being added	
Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule	
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made	
Unit	Unit of Frequency	
Start Date	The start date of the scheduled payments	
No Of Schedules	Number of schedules in which payment will be completed	
Principal Liquidation	The principal liquidation will be paid in Auto format or by some other format	

## 1.9.2.10 Settlement Details

Settlement Details of the drawdown can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Parti	cipant Drawdown Entry - DMOLOANAP15093035387	Application Info     Remarks	Documents Advices
Facility and Tranches	Settlement Details		Screen(10/1
Drawdown Condition Pr	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>		<u>ه</u>
Parties			
🛛 Loan Details	Party Number	Party Name	
Additional Loan Details	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC	
> Lenders Share	SSI Party Number BR001 Q	SSI Party Octasun Corporation INC	
Interest Margin Details		Octasuri Corporation Inc.	
Disbursement Schedules	Accounts		
Payment Schedules			
<ul> <li>Settlement Details</li> </ul>	SSI Mnemonic and Currency		
Summary	SSI Mnemonic BR001LS01		
	Currency USD		
	Add Settlement Party		

### Figure 1-151 Settlement Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description	
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available	
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated	
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number	
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name	
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined	
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI	
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected	

 Table 1-132
 Settlement Details - Field Description

## 1.9.3 Application Verification

Application Verification stage has the option to view and approve the drawdown details of the application.

## 1.10 Syndication Drawdown Amendment

Syndication Drawdown Amendment Process helps you to modify the existing draw down contract. You can increase the Principal amount, change loan maturity date or change the interest margin of the existing Agency or Participant draw down contract.

The basic registration details for Drawdown Amendment Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

To initiate Syndication Drawdown Amendment Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.



2. On the Syndication, click Drawdown Amendment .

The Drawdown Amendment screen is displayed.

asic Details				
ustomer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Bustness Product Q Required	Application Date April 3, 2015	Ē
fective Date	Priority High Medium Low			
acility Details				
ase select a customer to load facility details				
				Initi

3. In the Drawdown Amendment screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-133 Drawdown Amendment	Table 1-133	Drawdown Amendment
--------------------------------	-------------	--------------------

Field	Description	
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.	
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.	
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.	
Effective Date	Select an effective date from the drop-down calendar.	
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.	
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower	
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility	
Drawdown Details	Select the Drawdown contract to which the amendment to be done from the list of drawdowns under the selected Tranche	

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Syndication Drawdown Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Amendment Application Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Drawdown and will be able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Principal amount, Maturity date or Interest margin. Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

Table 1-134	Syndication Drawdown	Amendment - Data segment
-------------	----------------------	--------------------------

Data Segment	Description
Parties	Existing Parties details are defaulted and you cannot edit any details.
Loan Details	You can view the existing Drawdown details and you cannot edit any details.
Additional Loan Details	You can view the existing details and you cannot edit any details.
Restructuring Amendment Details	You can make changes to Principal amount or maturity date in this data segment.
Interest margin Details	You can make changes to the existing Interest rate in this data segment.



### b. Amendment Application Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM should able to amend the existing draw down in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage.

Below data segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Restructuring Amendment Details
- Interest margin Details

This topics contains the following sub-topics:

- Drawdown Amendment Entry
- Drawdown Amendment Approval

## 1.10.1 Drawdown Amendment Entry

Drawdown Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties, Loan details and Additional Loan details of the Drawdown selected . It also has option to modify Restructuring amendment details and Interest Margin details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Restructuring Amendment Details
- Interest Margin Details

### 1.10.1.1 Parties

Party details of the drawdown selected for amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.



Syndication Draw	vdown Amendment - DMOSYDAMD15093035400	Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices     +      +      ×
Parties	Parties	Screen(1/6
) Loan Details	> Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd	
Additional Loan Details	> Party 2 - Citibank	
Restructuring Amendm		
Interest Margin Details	Party 3 - Lending Bank Corporation	
Summary	> Party 4 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ	

### Figure 1-152 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-135 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

### 1.10.1.2 Loan Details

Loan Details of the drawdown selected for amendment will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

		(DEFAULTENTITY)     Im April 3, 2015     Q     ATMAKER4 \V						
Syndication Draw	down Amendment - DMOSYD	AMD15093035400		(i) 🖾 Appli	ication Info	rks 🕒 Document	s 🗈 Advices	] ;; ×
⊘ Parties	Loan Details							Screen(2/6)
Loan Details	Loan Amount	Value Date	Loan Tenor		Matu	ity Type		
Additional Loan Details	USD 100,000.00	April 1, 2015	2	Month(s)	▼ Fix	ed	*	
Restructuring Amendm	Maturity Date							
Interest Margin Details	June 1, 2015							
Summary								
	Commitment Linkage							
	Commitment Contract Number	Counterparty	Commitment	Currency				
Audit						Cancel Back	Save & Close	Next



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

Table 1-136 Loan Details - Field Description

### 1.10.1.3 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details of the drawdown selected for amendment will be displayed for the application in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Drawo	down Amendment - DMOSYD	AMD15093035400		Application Info
Parties	Additional Loan Details			Screen(3/6
) Loan Details	Business Product	Loan Branch	Product Code	Product Description
Additional Loan Details	WCLN	DMO	CLIQ	Drawdown Product
Restructuring Amendm	Expense Code	Expense Code Description	Purpose Of Loan	Grace Days
Interest Margin Details	EXPCODE_T	EXPENSE		0
Summary				

Figure 1-154 Additional Loan Details Screen

 Table 1-137
 Additional Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Business Product</b>	For which product Working capital, Post Shipent etc we are creating the loan
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending

Field	Description
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date

### Table 1-137 (Cont.) Additional Loan Details - Field Description

### 1.10.1.4 Restructuring Amendment Details

Restructuring Amendment Details of the drawdown can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.

#### (DEFAULTENTITY) Im FIELD OFFICE (DMO) ATMAKER4 Syndication Amendment Entry - DMOSYDAMD15093035400 Application Info Remarks Documents Advices T × Parties Restructuring Amendment Details Loan Details New Loan Amount New Maturity Type New Maturity Date Amendment Remarks Additional Loan Details USD 🔻 • \$110,000.00 Fixed July 1, 2015 Restructuring Amendm ... Schedule Redefinition Interest Margin Details LIFO -Summary Linked Documents No items to display.

### Figure 1-155 Restructuring Amendment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-138 **Restructuring Amendment Details - Field Description** 

Field Description		
New Loan Amount	The new Loan Amount of the contract can be specified	
New Maturity Type	Select the new Maturity Type of the contract	
New Maturity Date	Select the new Maturity Date of the contract	
Amendment Remarks	Provide remarks if any for the Amendment	
Schedule Redefinition	Select the Schedule Redefinition from the dropdown	

### 1.10.1.5 Interest Margin Details

Audit

Interest Margin Details of the drawdown selected for amendment can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.

Screen(4/6)

Cancel Back Save & Close Next

Syndication Amen	dment Entry - DMOSYDAMD150	93035400	Application Info	Documents 🕒 Documents
Parties	Interest Margin Details			Screen(7,
Loan Details	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Additional Loan Details	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate Calculation Type
Restructuring Amendm	BDIF_DI	Floating •	0 ~ ^	Up ·
Interest Margin Details	Interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Rate Fixing Days
Summary	30(Euro)/360 👻			0 ~ ^
	Alternative Risk Free Rate	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate
		Min · · · Max · ·	FLTR7 Q	9
	Margin	All In Rate		
	1.5 ~ ^	10.5		

### Figure 1-156 Interest Margin Details Screen

Table 1-139 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor         The effective duration of the interest component	
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component



## 1.10.2 Drawdown Amendment Approval

Drawdown Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Restructuring amedment details and Interest margin details of the application.

## 1.11 Drawdown Rollover

User Drawdown Rollover to rollover or split existing syndication drawdown contracts.

Syndication Drawdown Rollover process helps the user to rollover or split existing drawdown contract. A Borrower could opt to split the drawdown into 1 or more drawdowns and roll them over. The product and interest preferences for the new child contract could be captured on this process flow.

Drawdown Rollover Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

To initiate Syndication Drawdown Rollover Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from **Corporate Lending**, under **Operations**, click **Syndication**.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Drawdown Rollover .

The Drawdown Rolloverscreen is displayed.

### Figure 1-157 Drawdown Rollover

Rollover			
Basic Details			
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name		
Facility Details			
Please select a Customer to load Facility details			
Tranche Details			
Please select a facility to load available Tranches			
Drawdowns			
Please select a Tranche to load available Drawdowns			
Other Details			
Business Product  Required	Effective Date	Pronty High •	
			Initiate

3. In the **Drawdown Rollover** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-140 Drawdown Rollover

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility
Drawdown Details	Select the Drawdown contract to which the amendment to be done from the list of drawdowns under the selected Tranche



### Table 1-140(Cont.) Drawdown Rollover

Field	Description
<b>Business Product</b>	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Effective Date	Select an effective date from the drop-down calendar.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click **Initiate** to begin the process.

The process flow for Rollover Process undergoes the below stages:

a. Rollover Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage.

You can view the details about the existing Drawdown and you can amend the respective data segments to Rollover or Split the drawdown along with the Rollover.

Below data segments are used in this stage.

### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you should not amend any of the information

### **Rollover Detail**

Existing details of the Drawdown are defaulted and you can capture the details of the new Rollover drawdowns details. You can capture the necessary details to split the drawdown along with the rollover

### **Interest Margin Details**

The interest and margin details of the rollover or contract is defaulted in this data segment and you can make necessary amendments if any

b. Rollover Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM is able to rollover the existing drawdown contract. Below data segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Rollover Detail
- Interest Margin Details

This topics contains the following sub-topics:

- Rollover Entry
- **Rollover Approval**

## 1.11.1 Rollover Entry

Rollover Entry stage has the option to view the Parties and also can add Rollover details and Interest Margin details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Rollover Details


• Interest Margin Details

# 1.11.1.1 Parties

Party details of the contract selected for rollover will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

bar Data v Parg I - Octawa Kopandon IKC wathlep Data Parg New Parg I - Octawa Kopandon IKC	aho Bar ser Ng J : 5 5 500 5 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00							Rollover - DMOSYNDCN15093031326	indication spire
Ref     Pay man     Pay man       rem     Ref     Ref     Control       rem     Ref     Ref     Control       rem     Ref     Control     Control       rem     Control	water     water     water     water       istemp     ist     ist         water     water     water       ist     ist         ist <th>5</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Parties</th> <th>arties</th>	5						Parties	arties
Ref     Pay man     Pay man       rem     Ref     Ref     Control       rem     Ref     Ref     Control       rem     Ref     Control     Control       rem     Control	membra     membra     membra     membra     membra       membra     membra     membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra     membra         membra     membra         membra     membra         membra     membra         membra     membra         membra     membra         membra     membra         membra     membra         membra     membra         membra							u Barris I. Common Commonton MC	Signer Detail
Intel     Bala     Description       Implicit     Implicit     Implicit     Implicit	anny     Imma     BDD     Desclopente AC       Anny     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction     Charles Anny Construction       Construction     Charles Anny Constr								
ment de la construir de la con	And Market     Addataset       Pieze Radio     Registrational status       Addataset     Registratistrational status    <								
Marine S     Marine Magnetication       Generation Source S	Marting Transmit     Alternative States       Alternative States     Alternative States				Octasun Corporation INC	ROOT			TYTNEY
Marine S     Marine Magnetication       Generation Source S	Martine	_			Address Details			Perty Details	
Solver frage     00     00     00     00       Solver frage     00     00     00	Comparison     10       Comparison     200-112		Perjaturian Address	Address Type		6	Perty Type		
Bend Houssonskins     S205/371002*     Bend Houssonskinskinskinskinskinskinskinskinskinski	Statistic         Statistic <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
Image: section of the section of t	Image: Specific Specif								
Charling Tage     Charling Tage       No fail of the fail     Charling Tage	Contractions Take         Listen Take           An y La Mark         An y La Mark           O'Dermon Take         An y La Mark           D'Dermon Take         An y La Mark           D'Dermon Take         An y La Mark           D'Dermon Take         An y La Mark								
Image: Second and a file     Second a file       Image: Second a file     Second a file	Image manual set of the set			Landmark			Demographic Type		
Nation from     0 month       Operation from     0 month       Notice from the month     0 month       Operation from     0 month       Operation from     0 month       Operation from     0 month	indepted     Some Some Some Some Some Some Some Some						Classification Type		
Operation Top     Operation Top       Operation Top     Operation Top       Operation Top     Top	Operation Type         0								
Image: Control of the second of the secon	Image: Constraint Partial Co								
Product up oge Rectance «3/5 Dosoning fanks to hore Generations Generations Conset Finde productions Conset Finde productions Conset	Providing age     Revitable eV5     Obset of these eV5     Obset of these eV5     Obset of these eV5     Obset of these								
Occurrent	Remain and the second sec		78216	Zip Code		P			
Conserved from Number Sector S	Conside (Marka Nutries Desarder (Marka Borer Comme Ogenation Name Constant								
Constant depokant Const Const Constant Con	Constant Con					en_US			
Image: Constraint from	E Good Canne Departer les  Departer les								
Operation lowe Concert Concert Concert Assessment of Concerts and Conc	Cignation law								
Constant	a Carlast ar analyze and a Carlast and a Car								
	rr chù pun Reage						Organization Name		
	rr chù pun Reage							Contact	
								mr chris green	
	chersin mizawardpoinde.com							managar	
lang -								chetan.m.zavar@oracle.com	
love -									
larme									
Book									
	Bonow							Borrower	

Figure 1-158 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-141 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

# 1.11.1.2 Rollover Details

Rollover Details for the contract can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

## Figure 1-159 Rollover Details Screen

				(DEFAULTENTITY )	FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) April 3, 2015	
Syndication Split	Rollover - DMOSYNDCN15093031326	,	0	Application Info	Remarks	🗈 Advices 👯 🗙
	Counter Party	Counter Party Name	Outstanding Principal		Outstanding Principal + Interest	
Rollover Detail	BR001	Octasun Corporation INC	USD 0.00		USD 0.00	
Interest Margin Details	Rollover Mode	Rollover Amount	Liquidate Principal		Liquidate Interest	
Summary	Auto	Principal				
	Interest Rate Fixing Date					
	October 6, 2015					
	✓ Rollover Split 1					Ē.
	Product Code	Principal	Interest		Maturity Date	
	CLIQ Q	USD - \$1,000.00	USD 👻	\$100.00	October 5, 2020	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
	Maturity Days	Roll By				
	× ^	Days 👻				
	Add Split Rollover					
	Total Principal Rollover	Total Interest Rollover	Total Rollover			
	USD 1,000.00	USD 100.00	USD 1,100.00			
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Counter Party	The counter party will be displayed
Counter Party Name	The counter party name will be displayed
Outstanding Principal	The outstanding principal amount will be displayed
Outstanding Principal + Interest	The sum of outstanding principal and interest amount will be displayed as total outstanding amount
Rollover Mode	Select the rollover mode from the drop-down
Rollover Amount	Select the rollover amount option from the drop-down
Liquidate Principal	If enabled, system will liquidate the outstanding principal on rollover
Liquidate Interest	If enabled, system will liquidate the outstanding interest on rollover
Interest Rate Fixing Date	The interest rate fixing date is the date as of which the interest rate is fixed for the new drawdown
Product Code	The Split being done is mapped to this product code
Principal	The Principal amount that is to be split and Rolled over
Interest	The Interest amount that is to be split and Rolled over
Maturity Date	User can capture the maturity date of the rolled over drawdown here. If you do not specify the maturity date, the system arrives at the maturity date based on the 'Roll By' value and the 'Maturity Days' specified for the drawdown.
Maturity Days	User can input the number of days that is to be added to the value date of the new split Drawdown to arrive at the maturity date of the drawdown.
Roll By	It indicate the tenor basis upon which the maturity days specified for the rolled-over contract will be derived
Total Principal Rollover	The total principal amount after all splits are added up
Total Interest Rollover	The total interest amount after all splits are added up
Total Rollover	The total rollover amount after all splits Principal and Interest components are added up

Table 1-142 Rollover Details - Field Description



# 1.11.1.3 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details of the contract selected for rollover can be modified in the Entry Stage.

Syndication Split	Rollover - DMOSYNDCN150930313	26	Application In	nfo 🔄 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices
Parties	Interest Margin Details			Screen
Rollover Detail	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Interest Margin Details	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate Calculation Type
Summary	BDIF_DI	Floating -	0 ~ ^	Up -
	Interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Rate Fixing Days
	30(Euro)/360 -			0 ~ ^
	Alternative Risk Free Rate	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate
		Min 🖌 🔺 Max 🖌 🤺	RC001 Q	
	Margin	All In Rate		
	1.5 ~ ^	1.5		

Figure 1-160 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-143 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component
All In Rate	The All in Rate will be calculated and displayed

# 1.11.2 Rollover Approval

Rollover Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Rollover details and Interest Margin details.

# 1.12 Syndication Restructure

Syndication Restructure process enables the user to pay down the existing Drawdown under a specific Tranche and terminate the Tranche. Through the same process you can create a new Tranche with a difference in Lender allocation based on the amendment agreements received as part of the restructure process and book a new Drawdown under the newly created Tranche. All these activities can be handled through the single Syndication Restructure process.

The basic registration details for Restructure Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

### To initiate Syndication Restructure Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Syndication Restructure .

The Syndication Restructure screen is displayed.

Basic Details				
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Application Date April 1, 2015	
Facility Details				
lease select a Customer to load Facility details				
Tranche Details				
lease select a facility to load available Tranches				

3. In the Syndication Restructure screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-144 Syndication Restructure

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

#### 4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Syndication Restructure Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Restructure Entry

You can view the details of the Tranche which needs to be restructured and able to select the type of Restructure in this stage. You can fetch the available drawdowns and



the selected Tranche and the restructure action as Liquidate and New Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

#### b. Restructure Tranche

Details of the selected Tranche can be viewed and select the action on the available draw down accordingly.

## c. Restructure Enrichment

You can view the details of the existing Drawdown contract and Tranche contract in this stage. You can make pay down to the existing draw down and make amendment to the existing tranche by making necessary modification. Whatever modification made to the existing tranche details are considered as the data for the new tranche. You can capture the details of the new draw down to be booked under the newly created Tranche in this stage.

Below Data Segments will be used in this stage.

Data Segment	Description
Loan Details	You can view the details of the existing Drawdown contract and cannot edit any details.
Payment Details	You can view the outstanding under the existing loan under various components along with tax. You can capture the payment amount accordingly.
Review Settlement Account	You can park any of the component in to the suspense account using this data segment.
Restructure party	Existing Parties of the Tranche is defaulted in this data segment and you can make amendment to reflect in the new Tranche.
Tranche Details	Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Lender Commitments	Participant share of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Margin Details	Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Fee Details	-
Details of the existing	Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Tranche Repayment Schedules	Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Additional Tranche Details	Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Margin and Schedules	Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and you can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Restructure Entity Details	Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and user can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Restructure Settlement Details	Details of the existing Tranche defaults in this data segment and user can amend the details to reflect in the new Tranche.
Restructure Loan Details	You can capture the details of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche.
Additional Loan Details	You can capture the details of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche.
Interest margin Details	User can capture the interest details of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche.

#### Table 1-145 Restructure Enrichment



### Table 1-145 (Cont.) Restructure Enrichment

Data Segment	Description
Payment Schedules	You can capture the Payment Schedules of the new loan to be booked under the new Tranche.

### d. Sighting Funds Match Review

You can reconcile and sight the expected payment from Borrower. Fund sighting can be either automatic through ML Process or manual.

Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

#### Table 1-146 Sighting Funds Match Review - Data segments

Data Segement	Description
	You can view the expected amount details and match the receivable
	with the Funds sighted through ML process or manually.

### e. Restructure Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stages. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the transaction, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM can pay down the draw down in the existing Tranche and crate new Tranche in OBCL and book new drawdown under the newly created Tranche.

Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

### Table 1-147 Restructural Approval - Data segments

Data Segement	Description
Application Verification	You can view the summary view of all the data segments used in the previous stages and able to verify the data by opening each summary tile.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Restructure Entry
- Restructure Enrichment
- Restructure Approval

# 1.12.1 Restructure Entry

Restructure Entry Stage has the option to capture the details of the Tranche that has to be restructured.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Restructure Tranche Details

## 1.12.1.1 Restructure Tranche Details

Restructure Tranche details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.



					E	(DEFAULTENTITY) field OFFICE (DMO)	Ĵ ATMAKER6 ∨
Syndication Restru	ucturing - DMOSYNDCN150930	033933				ation Info 📃 🗮 Remarks 📄 Documents	Advices
Restructure Tranche	Restructure Tranche						Screen(1/2)
Summary	Tranche Name DMOBTTR15091AE01	Tranche Refer DMOBTTR15		Amount USD 39,999,000.00	0	Tranche Type Term	
	Start Date April 1, 2015	Tranche Matu March 7, 201		Action TerminateAndNe	ew 💌	Fetch Drawdowns	
	Drawdown Reference	Loan Amount 🗘	Value Date 🗢	Maturity Date 🗢	Drawdown Product 🗘	Drawdown Action 🗘	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66D	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	LiquidateAndNew	•
	Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)  < 4	1 → >					
Audit						Cancel	Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-161 Restructure Tranche Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-148
 Restructure Tranche - Field Description

Field	Description
Tranche Name	The specified name of the selected Tranche is displayed
Tranche Reference Number	The tranche reference number of the selected Tranche is displayed
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche is displayed
Tranche Type	The type of the tranche is displayed
Start Date	The effective start date of the Tranche
Tranche Maturity Date	The effective maturity date of the Tranche
Action	Select the Restructure Action to be applied from drop-down

# 1.12.2 Restructure Enrichment

Restructure Enrichment stage has the option to capture advanced restructuring details of the contract.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Payment Details
- Review Settlement Account
- Restructure Party
- Tranche Details
- Lender Commitments



- Margin Details
- Fee Details
- Tranche Repayment Schedules
- Additional Tranche Details
- Margin And Schedules
- Restructure Entity Details
- Restructure Settlement Details
- Restructure Loan Details
- Additional Loan Details
- Interest Margin Details
- Payment Schedules
- Tranche Liquidate

# 1.12.2.1 Parties

Parties can be updated for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Restructure Enrich	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933				0	Application into	Remarks	Documents	Advices	] () ×
Parties	Parties								s	icreen(1/20
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>									Ē.
Payment Details		Perty Role	Party Number			Perty Name				
Review Settlement Acco	New Existing	Borrower ×	BR001	Q		Octasun Corpo	ration INC			
		DOMONIE A								
Restructure Party			Address Details							
Tranche Details	Party Details Party Type	c	Address Details		Address Type	Registration	Addison			
Lender Commitments	Party type Country of Incorporation	IND			Address Type Area					
Margin Details	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z			Building					
Fee Details	Place Of Incorporation	US			Street					
	Demographic Type				Landmark					
Tranche Repayment Sc	Classification Type				Locality					
Additional Tranche Det	Party Sub Type				City	San Antonio				
Margin and Schedules	Holding Pattern				State					
	Organization Type				Country					
Restructure Entity Details	KYC Status Preferred Language	P			Zip Code	78216				
Restructure Settlement	Preferred Language Report Locale	en US								
Restructure Loan Details	Onboarding Reference Number	elCos								
Additional Loan Details	Onboerding Status									
	External Customer									
Interest Margin Details	Organization Name									
Payment Schedules										
) Tranche Liquidate	1 Contact									+
Summary	mr chris green									
	manager									
	US									

Figure 1-162 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-149 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated



### Table 1-149 (Cont.) Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

# 1.12.2.2 Loan Details

Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Figure 1-163 Loan Details Screen

				CORFAULTEVITITY)
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			🛈 🛄 Application info 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 📫 🗧 🗙
Parties	Loan Details			Screen(2/20
Loan Details	Loan Amount	value Date	Loan Tenor	Maturity Type
Payment Details	USD • \$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	2 × ^ Month(s)	Fixed
Review Settlement Acco	Maturity Date			
Restructure Party	June 1, 2015			
Tranche Details				
Lender Commitments				
Margin Details	Commitment Linkage			
Fee Details	Commitment Contract Number DMOLSO1150915001 Q	Counterparty BR001	Commitment Currency USD	
Tranche Repayment Sc				
Additional Tranche Det				
Margin and Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details				
Restructure Settlement				
Restructure Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details				
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				
Audit				Const Bad Some Other The

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-150 Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

# 1.12.2.3 Payment Details

Payment details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment stage.

Restructure Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933					0	Application info	emarks 🕒 Documents	🖞 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Payment Details								Screen(3/20
Loan Details	Payment Type	Loan Contract Ref N		Effective	Date		Limit Date		
Payment Details	Repayment Prepayment	DMOCLIQ15091A6	6D	April 3,	2015		June 1, 2015	Ē	
Review Settlement Acco	Loan Amount	Require Sighting Fur	ds	Waive All	Tex		Fetch Details		
Restructure Party	USD 100,000.00						Petor Decars		
Tranche Details									
Lender Commitments									
Margin Details	Payment Components and Settlement								
Fee Details	Tax Rule 0	Basis Component 0				Event 0		Weived O	
Tranche Repayment Sc	No data to display.	Basis Component		Tax Category 0		Event 0		wanied 0	
Additional Tranche Det	No data to display.								
Margin and Schedules	Component Name 0	Amount Due 0	Overdue Days 🗢	Overdue O	Outstanding O		Payable Amount 0	Advance O	Tex 0
Restructure Entity Details	PRINCIPAL	\$100,000.000		\$0.00	\$0.00		\$1,000.00	\$0.0	0 \$0.0
Restructure Settlement									
Restructure Loan Details	Total Settlement Amount								
	Calculate								
Additional Loan Details									
Interest Margin Details Payment Schedules									
Additional Loan Details Interest Margin Details Payment Schedules Tranche Liquidate									

## Figure 1-164 Payment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Payment Type	Select the payment type to be applied
Loan Contract Ref No	The contract reference number will be displayed
Effective Date	The Date from which the contracts will be considered for payment
Limit Date	The Date to which the contracts will be considered for payment
Require Sighting Funds	If enabled will be considered for sighting funds
Waive All Tax	If enabled the tax components will be waived off
Component Name	The payment component name will be displayed
Amount Due	The amount due for the payment component will be displayed
Overdue Days	The overdue days for the payment component will be displayed
Overdue	The overdue amount for the payment component will be displayed
Outstanding	The outstanding amount for the payment component will be displayed
Payable Amount	The payable amount for the payment component will be displayed
Advance	The advance amount for the payment component will be displayed
Тах	The tax amount for the payment component will be displayed

 Table 1-151
 Payment Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.4 Review Settlement Account

Review Settlement Account details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Restructure Enri	ichment - DMOSYNDCN15093033	933			Application Info	Remarks Docur	nents Advices
Parties	Review Settlement Account						Screen(5/
) Loan Details							
Payment Details	✓ Component 1						
Review Settlement Acco	· ·						
Restructure Party	Component	Internal GL					
) Tranche Details	BDIF_DI	999999995	Q	Asset			
Lender Commitments							
Margin Details	✓ Component 2						
Fee Details	Component	Internal GL					
Tranche Repayment Sc	PRINCIPAL	60000000	Q	Asset			
Additional Tranche Det			-				
Margin and Schedules							
Restructure Entity Details							
Restructure Settlement							
Restructure Loan Details							
Additional Loan Details							
Interest Margin Details							
Payment Schedules							
Tranche Liquidate							
Summary							

### Figure 1-165 Review Settlement Account Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-152
 Review Settlement Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Component	The component name will be displayed
Internal GL	Select the Internal GL from the LOV
Asset	The Asset detail will be displayed

# 1.12.2.5 Restructure Party

Restructure Party details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			🔘 📓 Application info 💷 Remarks 🕲 Documents 🐚 Advices 🛟 🔅
Parties	Restructure Party			Screen(5/
Loan Details	Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC			
Payment Details		ety Role Party Number		anty Name
Review Settlement Acco	Nev Enting	Broot Broot		Octean Corporation NC
Restructure Party	Party Details	Address De	n Sle	
Tranche Details	Party Decars Party Type			Registration Address
Lender Commisments	Country of Incorporation		Area	6/3 NW Loop 4/0
Margin Details	Date Of Incorporation		Building	Star Park
Fee Details	Place Of Incorporation	US	Street	
Tranche Repayment Sc	Demographic Type Classification Type		Landmark	
	Party Sub Type			San Antonio
Additional Tranche Det	Holding Pattern			Tean
Margin and Schedules	Organization Type		Courtery	
Restructure Entity Details	KIIC Status	P	Zip Code	78216
Restructure Settlement	- Preferred Language Report Locale			
Restructure Loan Details	Onboarding Reference Number	600		
	Onboarding Status			
Additional Loan Details	External Customer			
Interest Margin Details	Organization Name			
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate	Consect			
Summery	mr dhris green manager			
	US [Responses]			
	> Party 2 - Monopoly Banking Corporation Ltd			
	> Party 3 - Golden Ace Bank of R3			() () () () () () () () () () () () () (
	> Party 4 - Lending Bank Corporation			
				1
	> Party 5 - Citibank			

### Figure 1-166 Restructure Party Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-153
 Restructure Party - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

# 1.12.2.6 Tranche Details

Tranche Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Remarks     Documents	Advices 🕂 🗙
Parties	Tranche Details				Screen(6/20)
) Loan Details	Facility Details				
Payment Details	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches	
Review Settlement Acco	FC001		USD • \$100,000,000,000,	1	
Restructure Party	Purpose of Syndication				
Tranche Details	ok				
Lender Commitments					
Margin Details	✓ Tranche				
Fee Details	Tranche Name	Amount	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type	臣
Tranche Repayment Sc		USD • \$39,999,000.00		Revolving	
Additional Tranche Det	Required				
Margin and Schedules	Primary Borrower Octasun Corporation INC	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose	
Restructure Entity Details	Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)		ACQUISITION × Maturity Period(in Months)	
Restructure Settlement	April 1, 2015	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date June 30, 2015	Maturity Hendd(in Months)	
Restructure Loan Details	Maturity Date	Repayment Type	Interest Type		
Additional Loan Details	March 7, 2016	Bullet	Fixed		
Interest Margin Details					
Payment Schedules	Add Tranche				
Tranche Liquidate					
Summary					

## Figure 1-167 Tranche Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility can be given
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility
Total Facility Amount	The total amount for the Facility can be given
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche can be given
Amount	The specified amount of the tranche can be given
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate can be given
Туре	The type of the tranche can be selected
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche can be given
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche can be given
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche can be selected
Purpose	The purpose of tranche can be selected
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche can be selected
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months can be given
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche can be selected
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months can be given
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche can be selected
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche can be selected
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche can be selected

Table 1-154 Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.7 Lender Commitments

Lender Commitment details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933		Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Lender Commitments			Screen(7/20)
Loan Details	Lenders Vs Tranches	тсот		Lender's Commitment on All Tranches
Payment Details		\$39,999,000.00		
Review Settlement Acco	Otbank	\$15,999,600.00		\$15,999,600.0
Restructure Party	Golden Ace Bank of RJ	\$7,999,800.00		\$7,999,800.0
Tranche Details	Lending Bank Corporation	\$7999,800.00		\$7999.800.0
Lender Commitments	Monopoly Benking Corporation Ltd	\$7999,800.00		\$7,999,800.0
Margin Details				50.50 B
Fee Details	Total Commitment	\$39,999,000.00		\$39,999,000.01
Margin and Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details Restructure Settlement Restructure Loan Details Additional Loan Details				
Restructure Entity Details Restructure Settlement Restructure Loan Details Additional Loan Details Interest Margin Details				
Restructure Entity Details				

Figure 1-168 Lender Commitments Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-155 Lender Commitments - Field Description

Field	Description
Lender Name	Lender Name will be displayed
Lender Commitment Amount	Lender commitment amount for the specific tranche can be given
Lender Commitment on All Tranches	Total lender commitment amount for all the tranches can be given

# 1.12.2.8 Margin Details

Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Remarks     Documents	Advices
Parties	Margin Details				Screen(8/20
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Tranche Margin Details 1 - TC01</li> </ul>				仓
Payment Details	Margin Type	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	
Review Settlement Acco	Cash Margin 👻	TC01 Q	Revolving	April 1, 2015	
Restructure Party	Tranche Maturity Date	Margin Method	Rate		
Tranche Details	March 7, 2016	Flat	1 * *		
Lender Commitments	Add Margin Details				
Margin Details					
Fee Details					
Tranche Repayment Sc					
Additional Tranche Det					
Margin and Schedules					
Restructure Entity Details					
Restructure Settlement					
Restructure Loan Details					
Additional Loan Details					
Interest Margin Details					
Payment Schedules					
Tranche Liquidate					

## Figure 1-169 Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-156 M	Margin Details	- Field Descr	iption
---------------	----------------	---------------	--------

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated can be selected
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

# 1.12.2.9 Fee Details

Fee Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933				$\odot$	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	:: ×
Parties	Fee Details								s	Screen(9/20)
) Loan Details	✓ Fee Details 1 - Agency Fee									Ē
Payment Details	Fee Type	Fee Method		Amount/Rate		Amount				
Review Settlement Acco	Agency Fee	Flat	•	Amount	•	USD	•	\$100.00		
Restructure Party										
Tranche Details	Add Fee Details									
Lender Commitments										
Margin Details										
Fee Details										
Tranche Repayment Sc										
Additional Tranche Det										
Margin and Schedules										
Restructure Entity Details										
Restructure Settlement										
Restructure Loan Details										
Additional Loan Details										
Interest Margin Details										
Payment Schedules										
Tranche Liquidate										
Summary										
Jonning										

### Figure 1-170 Fee Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

## Table 1-157 Fee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Fee Type</b>	Select the Fee type from the dropdown
Fee Method	Select the Fee method from the dropdown
Amount/Rate	Select whether amount or rate to be applied for the Fee
Rate	Provide the rate applicable if rate is selected
Amount	Provide the amount applicable if amount is selected

# 1.12.2.10 Tranche Repayment Schedules

Tranche Repayment Schedule details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



				(DEFAULTENTITY)  PELD OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Remarks     Documents	Advices :: ×
Parties	Tranche Repayment Schedules				Screen(10/20)
O Loan Details	Tranche 1 - TC01				
Payment Details	Tranche Name	Tranche Type	Tranche Effective Date	Tranche End Date	Ŀ
Review Settlement Acco	TC01 Q	Revolving	April 1, 2015	March 7, 2016	
Restructure Party					
Tranche Details	Schedule 1				•
Lender Commitments	Schedule Type	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Unit	
Margin Details	Payment -	March 7, 2016	1	1	
Fee Details	Frequency	Schedule Amount			
Tranche Repayment Sch	Bullet	USD 👻			
Additional Tranche Det					
Margin and Schedules	Add Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details					
Restructure Settlement	Tranche Schedules				
Restructure Loan Details					
Additional Loan Details					
Interest Margin Details					
Payment Schedules					
Tranche Liquidate					
Summary					

## Figure 1-171 Tranche Repayment Schedules Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-158 1	<b>Franche Repayment Schedules - Field Description</b>
---------------	--

Field	Description		
Tranche Name	Select the tranche from the LOV		
Tranche Type	The type of the selected tranche will be displayed		
Tranche Effective Date	The tranche effective date of the selected tranche will be displayed		
Tranche End Date	The tranche end date of the selected tranche will be displayed		
Schedule Type	Select the schedule type from the dropdown		
Start Date	Select the start date of the schedule		
No Of Schedules	Provide the number of schedules in which payment will be completed		
Unit	Unit of Frequency		
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made		
Schedule Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule		

# 1.12.2.11 Additional Tranche Details

Additional Tranche Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

					FIELD OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER6 ∨
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Remarks	Documents	Advices
Parties	Additional Tranche Details					Screen(11/20)
O Loan Details	<ul> <li>Additional Tranche Details 1 - TC01</li> </ul>					
Payment Details						Ū:
Review Settlement Acco	Tranche Name TC01 Q	Cusip Number AB12	Product Code BTTR Q	Cost Center FINANCE	Q	
Restructure Party	Max Number of Loans	AB12 Min Loan amount	Max Loan Amount	Drawdown Products	q	
Tranche Details		USD V \$1.00	USD - \$39,999,000.00			
Lender Commitments	Int/Fee Distribution					
Margin Details	Lender of Actuals 👻					
Fee Details						
Tranche Repayment Sc	Add Additional Tranche Details					
Additional Tranche Details						
Margin and Schedules						
Restructure Entity Details						
Restructure Settlement						
Restructure Loan Details						
Additional Loan Details						
Interest Margin Details						
Payment Schedules						
Tranche Liquidate						
Summary						
						S Mas
Audit				Marca Marca I.	Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

## Figure 1-172 Additional Tranche Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Tranche Name	The tranche can be selected from the LOV
Cusip Number	The cusip number of the tranche
Product code	The product code can be selected from the LOV
Cost Center	Cost center can be selected from the LOV
Maximum Number of Loans	Maixmum number of loans that can be availed from the tranche
Min Loan Amount	The minimum loan amount of the tranche
Max Loan Amount	The maximum loan amount of the tranche
Drawdown Products	The drawdown products can be selected from the tranche
Int/Fee Distribution	Int/Fee distribution can be selected from the dropdown

 Table 1-159
 Additional Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.12 Margin And Schedules

Margin And Schedules Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

				DEFAULTENTITY)	mice (dmd) D Atmakeró V
Restructure Enric	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Remarks	Documents Advices
	Margin and Schedules				Screen(12/20)
O Loan Details	✓ TC01				
Payment Details	Drawdown Product				
Review Settlement Acco	CLIQ				
Restructure Party	Component	Reference	Frequency	Unit	
Tranche Details	BDIF_DI Q	Calender Date 🔹	Annually	1 ~ ^	1 1
Lender Commitments	Month	Date			
Margin Details	January	1 ~ ^			
Fee Details					
Tranche Repayment Sc	Add Schedule Details Add Margin Details				
Additional Tranche Det					
Margin and Schedules					
Restructure Entity Details					
Restructure Settlement					
Restructure Loan Details					
Additional Loan Details					
Interest Margin Details					
Payment Schedules					
Tranche Liquidate					
Summary					
- Journal X					
Audit				Cancel	Back Save & Close Next

## Figure 1-173 Margin And Schedules Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component	Select the component from the LOV
Reference	Select the reference from the dropdown
Frequency	Select the frequency from the dropdown
Unit	Provide the unit for frequency
Month	Select the month from dropdown
Date	Date can be given
Margin Component	Select the margin component from the LOV
Margin Basis	The Margin basis will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Basis Amount Tag	The basis amount tag will be populated based on the Margin component selected
Default Margin Rate	Default margin rate can be given

 Table 1-160
 Margin And Schedules Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.13 Restructure Entity Details

Restructure Entity Details can be added for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933		Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices
Parties	Restructure Entity Details			Screen(13/20)
Loan Details	✓ Party Details 1 - Citibank			Te.
Payment Details				
Review Settlement Acco	CITIBANK Q	Party Name Citibank		
Restructure Party		CLUGHTS		4
Tranche Details			Primary 0	Actions 0
Lender Commitments	Entity Name 0	Entity Description 0		
Margin Details	CIF	CIF		
Fee Details				
Tranche Repayment Sc	Party Details 2 - Lending Bank Corporation			Ē.
Additional Tranche Det	> Party Details 3 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ			Ē
Margin and Schedules	> Party Details 4 - Monopoly Banking Corpo	ration Ltd		(t)
Restructure Entity Details	> Party Details 5 - Octasun Corporation INC			Ū.
Restructure Settlement	> Party Details 6 - Lending Bank Corporation	1		
Restructure Loan Details	> Party Details 7 - Monopoly Banking Corpo			(R
Additional Loan Details		ration Ltd		(æ
interest Margin Details	Party Details			
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				

## Figure 1-174 Restructure Entity Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

## Table 1-161 Restructure Entity Details - Field Description

Field	Description			
Party Number	he Party number will be displayed			
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed			
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party			
Entity Description	ty Description The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party			
Primary	mary If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary			

# 1.12.2.14 Restructure Settlement Details

Restructure Settlement Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

			(DEFAULTENTITY)	0.0FRICE (DMO) Q ATMAKER6 √ 3.2015
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933		Application Info     Remarks	Documents Advices
⊘ Parties	Restructure Settlement Details			Screen(14/20
Loan Details	✓ Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC			1 1
O Payment Details				
Review Settlement Acco	Party Number BR001 Q	Party Name		
Restructure Party	SR001 Q SSI Party Number	Octasun Corporation INC SSI Party		
Tranche Details	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporation INC		
C Lender Commitments				
Margin Details	Accounts			
© Fee Details	*			
Tranche Repayment Sc	SSI Mnemonic and Currency			
Additional Tranche Det	SSI Mnemonic BR001DM0			
Margin and Schedules	Currency USD			
Restructure Entity Details				
Restructure Settlement				
Restructure Loan Details	Add Settlement Party			
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details				
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				
				2010 AS 110
Audit			Cance	el Back Save & Close Next

## Figure 1-175 Restructure Settlement Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-162	<b>Restructure Settlement Details - Field Description</b>
-------------	---

Field	Description	
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available	
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated	
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number	
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name	
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined	
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI	
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected	

# 1.12.2.15 Restructure Loan Details

Restructure Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.



Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933				Applicat	ion Info	emarks Documents	Advices	:: ×
Parties	Restructure Loan Details							Sc	creen(15/20
Loan Details	Loan Amount	Value Date	Los	in Tenor		Maturity Type			
Payment Details	USD - \$10,000.00	April 6, 2015	1	✓ ∧ Month(s)		Fixed	•		
Review Settlement Acco	Maturity Date								
Restructure Party	May 6, 2015								
Tranche Details									
Lender Commitments									
Margin Details	Commitment Linkage								
Fee Details	Commitment Contract Number DMOLS01150915001 Q	Counterparty BR001	Com	nmitment Currency					
Tranche Repayment Sc	DMOLSOTISOVISOUT	BROUT	051	D					
Additional Tranche Det									
Margin and Schedules									
Restructure Entity Details									
Restructure Settlement									
Restructure Loan Details									
Additional Loan Details									
Interest Margin Details									
Payment Schedules									
) Tranche Liquidate									
Summary									

## Figure 1-176 Restructure Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-163	Restructure Loan Details - Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

# 1.12.2.16 Additional Loan Details

Additional Loan Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

							v) meLD office ( DMD) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER6 ∨
Restructure Enrich	ment - DMOSYNDC	N15093033933				Application Info	Remarks Documents	Advices ;; X
	Additional Loan Detai	ils						Screen(16/20)
🖉 Loan Details	Business Product		Loan Branch	Product Code		Product De	scription	
Payment Details	WCLN		DMO	CLIQ	Q	Drawdow	n Product	
Review Settlement Acco	Expense Code		Expense Code Description	Purpose Of Loan		Grace David		
Restructure Party	EXPN1	Q	EXPENSE CODE 1	WORKING_CAPITAL	Q	1	~ ^	
Tranche Details								
Lender Commitments								
Margin Details								
Fee Details								
Tranche Repayment Sc								
Additional Tranche Det								
Margin and Schedules								
Restructure Entity Details								
Restructure Settlement								
Restructure Loan Details								
Additional Loan Details								
Interest Margin Details								
Payment Schedules								
Tranche Liquidate								
Summary								
								<u>S. Mass</u>
Audit							Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

## Figure 1-177 Additional Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-164	Additional Loan Details - Field Description
-------------	---

Field	Description
Business Product	For which product Working capital, Post Shipent etc we are creating the loan
Loan Branch	Bank branch in which we are proceeding to create a Loan for the party
Product Code	The code of the product which we are lending
Product Description	Description of the product which we are lending
Expense Code	The expense code is the account of bank to which it gets mapped
Expense Code Description	The description of the Expense code
Purpose Of Loan	The purpose for which the loan is being disbursed.
Grace Days	Borrower customer to delay payment for a short period of time beyond the due date

# 1.12.2.17 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Restructure Enric	hment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			🕥 🖾 Application Info
Parties	Interest Margin Details			Screen(17/20
) Loan Details	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Payment Details	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate Calculation Type
Review Settlement Acco	BDIF_DI	Floating -	1 ~ ^	Up 👻
Restructure Party	Interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Alternative Risk Free Rate
) Tranche Details	30(Euro)/360 ·			
Lender Commitments	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate	Mergin
Margin Details	1 ~ ^ 2 ~ ^	FLTR7 Q	9	15 ~ ^
	All in Rate			
Fee Details	10.5			
Tranche Repayment Sc				
Additional Tranche Det				
Margin and Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details				
Restructure Settlement				
Restructure Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details				
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-178 Interest Margin Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed
Rate Type	Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

 Table 1-165
 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

# 1.12.2.18 Payment Schedules

Payment Schedules can be captured for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

## Figure 1-179 Payment Schedules Screen

Restructure Enrich	nment - DMOSYNDCN15093033933			Application Info     Rema	rks 🕒 Documents 🔛 Advice	kes 👬 X
Parties	Payment Schedules					Screen(18/20)
Loan Details						_
Payment Details	<ul> <li>Schedule Details 1 - BDIF_DI</li> </ul>					Ē.
Review Settlement Acco	Component Name	Amount	Frequency	Unit		
Restructure Party	BDIF_DI Q	USD - \$1,000.00	Bullet -	1	~ ^	
Tranche Details	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation			
Lender Commitments	May 6, 2015	1 ^ ^	Auto			
Margin Details						
Fee Details	✓ Schedule Details 2 - PRINCIPAL					Ē.
Tranche Repayment Sc	Component Name	Amount	Frequency	Unit		
Additional Tranche Det	PRINCIPAL Q	USD * \$10,000.00	Bullet	1	× ^	
) Margin and Schedules	Start Date	No Of Schedules	Principal Liquidation			
Restructure Entity Details	May 6, 2015	1 ~ ^	Auto			
Restructure Settlement						
Restructure Loan Details	Add Schedule					
Additional Loan Details						
) Interest Margin Details						
Payment Schedules						
Tranche Liquidate						
Summary						

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Component Name	Payment schedule name that is being added
Amount	The amount that will be paid in the mentioned schedule
Frequency	The time intervals in which payment will be made
Unit	Unit of Frequency
Start Date	The start date of the scheduled payments
No of Schedules	Number of schedules in which payment will be completed
Principal Liquidation	The principal liquidation will be paid in Auto format or by some other format

# 1.12.2.19 Tranche Liquidate

Tranche Liquidate Details will be displayed for the application in the Restructure Enrichment Stage.

Parties				Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
	Tranche Liquidate			Screen
Loan Details	Contract Reference Number	CUSIP Number	Product Code	Tranche Name
Payment Details	DMOBTTR15091AEO1		BTTR	DMOBTTRI5091AE01
Review Settlement Acco	Amount	Available Balance	Borrower	Effective Date
Restructure Party	USD 39,999,000.00	USD 39,898,000.00	BR001	April 1, 2015
Tranche Details	Expiry Date	Maturity Date	Liquidate	
Lender Commitments	June 30, 2015	March 7, 2016		
Margin Details				
Fee Details				
Tranche Repayment Sc				
Additional Tranche Det				
Margin and Schedules				
Restructure Entity Details				
Restructure Settlement				
Restructure Loan Details				
Additional Loan Details				
Interest Margin Details				
Payment Schedules				
Tranche Liquidate				
Summary				
Summary				

### Figure 1-180 Tranche Liquidate Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-167         Tranche Liquidate - Field Description				
Field	Description			
Contract Reference Number	The contract reference number of the Tranche is displayed			
CUSIP Number	The cusip number of the tranche is displayed			
Product Code	The product code associated with the tranche is displayed			
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche is displayed			
Amount	The specified amount of the Tranche is displayed			
Available Balance	The available balance of the Tranche is displayed			
Borrower	The borrower of the Tranche is displayed			
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche is displayed			
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche is displayed			

The maturity date of tranche is displayed

# 1.12.3 Restructure Approval

**Maturity Date** 

Liquidate

Restructure Approval stage has the option to review and approve the details captured for the application.

Enabled status indicates tranche selected is going to be liquidated

# 1.13 Tranche Margin Amendment

Syndication Tranche Margin Amendment process enables the user to make the changes to the Interest margin of an existing Agency or Participant Tranche contract. User will be able to specify the Interest margin for various currencies at various effective dates.



The basic registration details for Restructure Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided the user has the required access rights.

#### **To initiate Tranche Margin Amendment Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Tranche Margin Amendment .

The Tranche Margin Amendment screen is displayed.

Tranche Non-Fin Amendment				
Basic Details				
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Application Date April 1, 2015	
Facility Details Please select a Customer to load Facility details				
Tranche Details Please select a facility to load available Tranches				
				Initiate

3. In the Tranche Margin Amendment screen, provide the required details.

#### Table 1-168 Tranche Margin Amendment

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Tranche Margin Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Application Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche and can be able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Interest Margin. Below Data Segments will be used in this stage.

#### **Tranche Details**

Details of the selected tranche will default in this data segment and this information is non editable.

#### **Margin Details**

You can make the necessary Interest Margin changes in this data segment.

#### b. Margin Amendment Application Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can amend the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage. Below Data

Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Tranche Details
- Margin Details

### **Tranche Details**

Details of the selected tranche defaults in this data segment and this information is non-editable.

#### **Margin Details**

You can make the necessary Interest Margin changes in this data segment.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Tranche Margin Amendment Entry
- Tranche Margin Amendment Approval

# 1.13.1 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry

Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Tranche details and can modify the Margin details of the selected tranche.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Tranche Details
- Margin Details

## 1.13.1.1 Tranche Details

Tranche Details of the tranche selected for margin amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

$\equiv$ ORACLE <sup>®</sup>			(DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE (DMO ) ATMAKER4 Apr 3, 2015 ATMAKER4@MAILCOM
Margin Amendment Entry	DMOSYNDCN15093025140		(i) Application Info	👼 Remarks 📄 Documents 🗐 Advices 💉 🗙
Tranche Details	Tranche Details			Screen ( 1 / 3)
Margin Details	Facility Details			
Summary	Facility Name *	Syndication Type *	Total Facility Amount *	Number of Tranches
	null	Underwriting	USD 100,000,000,000.00	1
	Purpose of Syndication *			
	▲ Tranche:DMOBTTR15091AEO1			
	Tranche Name *	Amount *	Foreign Exchange Rate	Type *
	DMOBTTR15091AEO1	USD 39,999,000.00		Revolving
	Primary Borrower *			
	Octasun Corporation INC +			
	Additional Borrowers			
	Octasun Corporation INC			
	Utilization Currencies *	Purpose *	Effective Date *	Availability Period(in Months)
	USD	ACQUISITION	Apr 1, 2015	
	Expiry Date *	Maturity Period(in Months)	Maturity Date *	Repayment Type *
	Jun 30, 2015		Mar 7, 2016	Bullet
	+			
Audit				Back Next Save & Close Cancel

Figure 1-181 Tranche Details Screen



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
	-
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility is displayed
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility is displayed
Total Facility Amount	The total facility amount is displayed
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility is displayed
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication is displayed
Tranche Name	The specified name of the Tranche is displayed
Amount	The tranche amount is displayed
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate is displayed
Туре	The tranche type is displayed
Primary Borrower	The primary borrower of tranche is displayed
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche is displayed
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche is displayed
Purpose	The purpose of tranche is displayed
Effective Date	The effective date of tranche is displayed
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months is displayed
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche is displayed
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months is displayed
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche is displayed
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche is displayed
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche is displayed

Table 1-169 T	ranche Details -	<b>Field Description</b>
---------------	------------------	--------------------------

# 1.13.1.2 Margin Details

Margin Details can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-182 Margin Details Screen	
------------------------------------	--

= ORACLE°					Apr 3, 2015	ATMAKER4@MAIL.COM
Margin Amendment Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093025140			i Application Info	Remarks 📄 Docume	nts 🗐 Advices 💉 🗙
Tranche Details	Margin Details					Screen ( 2 / 3)
Margin Details     Summary	Margin Type Cash Margin	Tranche Name * DMOBTTR15091AEO1	Tranche Type Y		Tranche Effective Date Mar 7, 2016	
	Tranche Maturity Date Mar 7, 2016	Margin Method * Slab				
	✓ Currency1 <sup>USD</sup>					Î
	Currency USD Q					
	✓ Date Slab1Mar 7, 2015					1
	Effective Date					
	Mar 7, 2015					
	▲ Amount Slab1					1
	From Amount	To Amount	Rate *			
	USD 🔻 \$10,000.00	USD 🔻 \$200,000.00	0.5	× ^		
	Add Amount Slab					
Audit					Back Next	Save & Close Cancel



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description
Margin Type	The type of Margin Associated
Tranche Name	The tranche name to be selected from the LOV
Tranche Type	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche type is displayed
Tranche Effective Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche effective date is displayed
Tranche Maturity Date	Based on the tranche selected, Tranche Maturity date is displayed
Margin Method	Select the margin method from the dropdown
Currency	If margin method is Slab, select the currency from LOV
Effective Date	If margin method is Slab, Provide an effective date for the currency selected
From Amount	Provide the Amount from which the effective rate will be applied
To Amount	Provide the Amount to which the effective rate will be applied
Rate	The Effective rate to be applied for the given slab

Table 1-170 Margin Details - Field Description

# 1.13.2 Tranche Margin Amendment Approval

Tranche Margin Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Margin amendment details of the application.

# **1.14 Tranche Financial Amendment**

Tranche Financial Amendment is the process of modifying the financial details of the existing Tranche Through this functionality, user will be able to make changes to the existing Agency or participant tranche contract. You can increase or decrease the Principal amount or change tranche maturity date.

Tranche Amendment Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

**To initiate Tranche Amendment Process** 

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Tranche Amendment Process .

The Tranche Amendment Process screen is displayed.

ranche Amendment			
Basic Details			
Customer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Business Product	Application Date
Effective Date	Priority High Medium Low		
Facility Details			
lease select a customer to load facility details			
			Initiat



3. In the Tranche Amendment Process screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Effective Date	Choose the effective date of the transaction
Priority	Appropriate priority can be selected
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

### Table 1-171 Tranche Amendment Process

### 4. Click **Initiate** to begin the process.

The process flow for Tranche Financial Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Tranche Amendment Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche and able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Tranche amount or maturity date.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you should not amend any of the information

### **Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the Tranche Details.

### **Tranche Amendment Details**

You can make the changes to the Tranche amount or maturity date in this data segment.

#### b. Tranche Amendment Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can amend the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage. Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Tranche Amendment Details

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Tranche Amendment Entry
- Tranche Amendment Approval



# 1.14.1 Tranche Amendment Entry

Tranche Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties and Tranche details of the selected tranche. Also can add the Tranche Amendment details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Tranche Amendment Details

## 1.14.1.1 Parties

Party details of the tranche selected for amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

			DEFNATE/MTY)
Syndication Tranc	he Amendment - DMOSNTRAM	415093031330	🕜 🛄 Application into 🕅 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟
Parties Tranche Details Tranche Amendment D	Partles  Party 1 - Monopoly Banking Corp Party Role  Participant	wation Lid Bary Name Monopoly Barking Corporation Lid	Source
	Contact		
	mr smith steve manager	mr snith steve manager	
	US	05	
	Participant	Participant	
	> Party 2 - Octasun Corporation IN		
	> Party 3 - Golden Ace Bank of RJ		
	> Party 4 - Citibank		
	> Party 5 - Lending Bank Corporation	m	
Audit			Cancel Save & Close Next

## Figure 1-183 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-172 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

# 1.14.1.2 Tranche Details

Tranche Details of the tranche selected for amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

## Figure 1-184 Tranche Details Screen

Parted     Fanche Details     Some     Some       Parced-ball     Parce	Syndication Tranc	he Amendment - DMOSNTRAM15093031330			Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Introduction     Nation       Standard     Subtraction     Subtraction     Nation     Nation     Nation       Standard     Nation     Uside Nation     Uside Nation     Uside Nation     Nation       v     Faceback - Standard     Nation     Nation     Natio	Parties	Tranche Details			Screen(2
Indiana     Audion tage     Radio Audio     Radio Audio     Radio Audio       Sommary     nul     Usion 000000000000000000000000000000000000	Tranche Details	Facility Details			
Propert Application       Ansatz       Program Schwardsge Water       Tage         Tasche - DMOBITTISSOPIACO1       Kassick       Foreign Schwardsge Water       Foreign Schwardsge Water         Tasche - DMOBITTISSOPIACO1       Kassick       Foreign Schwardsge Water       Foreign Schwardsge Water         DAORT TRESOPIACO1       Kassick       Kassick       Foreign Schwardsge Water         DAORT TRESOPIACO1       Kassick       Kassick       Foreign Schwardsge Water         Market Gesenstein NC       Image Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water         April 1026       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water         April 1026       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water         April 1026       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water         April 1026       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water         Mathit 1026       Mathit 1026       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water       Kassick Schwardsge Water         Mathit 1026       Mathit 1026	Tranche Amendment D	Facility Name	Syndication Type	Total Facility Amount	Number of Tranches
	Summary	null	Underwriting	USD 100,000,000,000.00	1
Tatakét kané     Ansuté     Profest schager faté     Tpré       DKAGET 1850/HAGÓL     1050 S0000000     Brandrag mail     Brandrag mail     Brandrag mail     Brandrag mail     Brandrag mail     Brandrag mail     Paper       Robust Corporation RC     Antibula torseus     Utation Coresolis     Dager     Accustoris     Accustoris<		Purpose of Syndication			
DAVGRTTRSOVIACO1     150 200000000     Revening       Internet stream     Utilizatio Currencios     Approx       Doctaus Cargonida NC     Internet stream     Cargonida NC       Contau Additionation     Exploration Currencios     Approx       Contau Additionation     Exploration Currencios     Approx       Ethnie name     Auditability enclosis Naturality     Exploration Currencios       April 1,205     June 30,205       Naturaly stars     Respinent Type     Marcine Type		<ul> <li>Tranche - DMOBTTRI5091AEO1</li> </ul>			
Interview         Additional Boroversi         Utilization Connections         Purpose           Consum Corporation NVC            Accounting		Tranche Name	Amount	Poreign Exchange Rate	туре
Octawar Gosponston NC         Incode         Incode         Incodes tools           Efficient oarse         Austability erologin koundit         Egyly state         Keulurity erologin koundit           April 1,205         June 30,2015         June 30,2015         June 30,2015		DMOBTTRI5091AE01	USD 30,000,000.00		Revolving
Effective case     Availability periodijn knordtij     Expiry case     Maturity periodijn knordtij       Agerl 1,205     Jure 50,205       Maturity case     Repariment Type     Interest Type		Primary Borrower	Additional Borrowers	Utilization Currencies	Purpose
Ариl 1,205		Octasun Corporation INC •			ACQUISITION
Maturity Date Reputition Type Interest Type		Effective Date	Availability Period(in Months)	Expiry Date	Maturity Period(in Months)
		April 1, 2015		June 30, 2015	
March 7, 2016 Bullet T Pixed T		Maturity Date	Repayment Type	interest Type	
		March 7, 2016	Bullet	Flored •	

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description		
Facility Name	The specified name of the Facility is displayed		
Syndication Type	The syndication type of the Facility is displayed		
Total Facility Amount	The total facility amount is displayed		
Number of tranches	The number of tranches for the Facility is displayed		
Purpose of Syndication	The purpose of the syndication is displayed		
Tranche Name			
Amount	The tranche amount is displayed		
Foreign Exchange Rate	The foreign exchange rate is displayed		
Туре	The tranche type is displayed		
Primary Borrower         The primary borrower of tranche is displayed			
Additional Borrowers	The additional borrowers of tranche is displayed		
Utilization Currencies	The utilization currencies of tranche is displayed		
Purpose         The purpose of tranche is displayed			
Effective Date         The effective date of tranche is displayed			
Availability period	The availability period of tranche in months is displayed		
Expiry Date	The expiry date of tranche is displayed		
Maturity Period	The maturity period of tranche in months is displayed		
Maturity Date	The maturity date of tranche is displayed		
Repayment Type	The repayment type of tranche is displayed		
Interest Type	The interest type of tranche is displayed		

Table 1-173 Tranche Details - Field Description

# 1.14.1.3 Tranche Amendment Details

Tranche Amendment Details can be added for the application in the Entry Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	D OFFICE (DMO ) 3.2015	
Syndication Tranc	he Amendment - DMOSNTRAM150930	031330		Application into     Remains	arks 🕒 Documents	🗈 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Tranche Amendment Details					Screen(3/4)
Tranche Details	Facility Amount	Facility Maturity Date	Tranche Amount	Tranche Maturity Date		
Tranche Amendment D     Summery	USD 100,000,000,000.00		USD 30,000,000.00	March 7, 2016		
	increase/Decrease	Change in Tranche Amount	New Tranche Amount	New Maturity Date		
		USD • \$1,000.00	USD 29,999,000.00	October 4, 2017	<b></b>	
	Amendment Remarks					
	As per customer requirement.					
Audit					Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

### Figure 1-185 Tranche Amendment Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description	
Facility Amount	The facility amount is displayed	
Facility Maturity Date	The facility maturity date is displayed	
Tranche Amount	The tranche amount is displayed	
Tranche Maturity Date	Maturity Date The tranche maturity date is displayed	
Increase/Decrease	Select whether to increase or decrease the tranche amount	
Change In Tranche         Provide the change in tranche amount           Amount		
New Tranche Amount The new tranche amount will be calculated and displayed		
New Maturity Date	The new tranche maturity date will be displayed	
Amendment Remarks	Amendment remarks for the application can be given	

Table 1-174 Tranche Amendment Details - Field Description

# 1.14.2 Tranche Amendment Approval

Tranche Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Tranche Amendment details of the application.

# 1.15 Tranche Non Financial Amendment

Tranche Financial Amendment is the process of modifying the financial details of the existing Tranche Through this functionality, user will be able to make changes to the existing Agency or participant tranche contract. You can increase or decrease the Principal amount or change tranche maturity date.

Tranche Amendment Process can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

### To initiate Tranche Amendment Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.



- 1. On the Homepage, from **Corporate Lending**, under **Operations**, click **Syndication**.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Tranche Amendment Process .

The Tranche Amendment Process screen is displayed.

Basic Details				
ustomer Number Q Required	Customer Name	Business Product	Application Date April 3, 2015	i
ffective Date	Priority High Medium Low			
acility Details ase select a customer to load facility details				

3. In the Tranche Amendment Process screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Effective Date	Choose the effective date of the transaction
Priority	Appropriate priority can be selected
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility

Table 1-175 Tranche Amendment Process

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Tranche Financial Amendment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Tranche Amendment Entry

You can make the input at the entry stage. You can view the details about the existing Tranche and able to amend the respective data segments to amend the Tranche amount or maturity date.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and you should not amend any of the information

#### **Tranche Details**

Existing details of the Tranche are defaulted and you should not make any changes to the Tranche Details.

#### **Tranche Amendment Details**

You can make the changes to the Tranche amount or maturity date in this data segment.

### b. Tranche Amendment Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in Entry stage, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can amend

the existing Tranche in OBCL with the details captured in the Entry stage. Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Tranche Details
- Tranche Amendment Details

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry
- Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval

# 1.15.1 Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry

Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties of the selected tranche. Also can modify the Entity details, Borrower and Limit details.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

• Parties

•

- Entity Details
- Borrower and Limits

## 1.15.1.1 Parties

Party details of the tranche selected for Non Financial amendment will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

Tranche Non Fin	ancial Amendment Application Entry - DMOSYNI	OCN15093033818		Application	Info 🔲 🛱 Remarks 🔯 Documents	Advices
Parties	Parties					Screen(1/
Entity Details	<ul> <li>Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>					
Borrower and Limits	Party Role	Party Number	Party Name			
Summary		BR001	Octasun Corporation INC			
			Address Details			
	Party Details Party Type	c	Address Details	Address Type	Registration Address	
	Country of Incorporation	IND		Area	613 NW Loop 410	
	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z		Building	Star Park	
	Place Of Incorporation	US		Street		
	Demographic Type			Landmark		
	Classification Type			Locality		
	Party Sub Type			City	San Antonio	
	Holding Pattern			State	Texas	
	Organization Type			Country	US	
	KYC Status	P		Zip Code	78216	
	Preferred Language Report Locale	en_US				
	Onboarding Reference Number	61_03				
	Onboarding Status					
	External Customer					
	Organization Name					
	1 Contact					

#### Figure 1-186 Parties Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.


Table 1-176	<b>Parties - Field Description</b>
-------------	------------------------------------

Field Description		
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed	
Party Name	Party Name The name of the particular party will be displayed	
Contact Role         The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed		

# 1.15.1.2 Entity Details

Entity Details of the tranche selected for Non Financial amendment will be displayed and can be modified in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-187 Entity Details Screen

franche Non Fin	ancial Amendment Application Entry	- DMOSYNDCN15093033818	Application Int	fo 🔲 Remarks 🕒 Documents 📳 Advices 🛟 🗙
Parties	Entity Details			Screen(2/4
Entity Details	✓ Party Details 1 - Octasun Corporation INC			6
Borrower and Limits Summary	Party Number BR001 Q	Party Name Octasun Corporation INC		
				-
	Entity Name 0	Entity Description	Primary 0	Actions ©
	LEGAL	LEGAL TEAM		t
	AGENCY	DANIEL WILLS		<b>a</b>
	ADMIN	ADMIN		匝
	Perty Details			

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-177
 Entity Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Party Number	The Party number will be displayed	
Party Name	The Party name will be displayed	
Entity Name	The name of the Entity added for the corresponding Party	
Entity Description	The description of the Entity added for the corresponding Party	
Primary	If switch is enabled, the entity added is considered primary	

# 1.15.1.3 Borrower and Limits

Borrower and Limits of the tranche selected for Non Financial amendment will be displayed and can be modified for the application in the Entry Stage.



#### Figure 1-188 Borrower and Limits Screen

						NTITY) EIELD OFFICE (DMO) April 3, 2015	Q ATMAKER6 ∨
Tranche Non Finar	ncial Amendment A	Application Entry - DM	IOSYNDCN15093033818		() Application Info	Remarks Document	Advices
Parties	Borrower and Limits	s					Screen(3/4)
Entity Details	← Borrower and Limit:	BR001					<b></b>
Borrower and Limits	Borrower Number		Borrower Name	Primary Borrower	Limi	Limit Type	
Summary	BR001	Q	Octasun Corporation INC	Yes	Su	blimits 🝷	
	Drawdown Product	Q	Unit Amount				
	CUQ	<u> </u>	USD • \$1,000.00				
	Add Borrower						
Audit						Cancel Back	Save & Close Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Field	Description	
Borrower Number	LOV will have the list of Borrowers and the Borrower number of the selected Borrower will be displayed	
Borrower Name	The Borrower number of the selected Borrower will be displayed	
Primary Borrower	Indicates whether the selected Borrower is a primary borrower.	
Limit Type	Select the Limit type from the dropdown	
Drawdown Product	Select the Drawdown product from the LOV	
Limit Amount	The amount limit for the borrower can be given	

 Table 1-178
 Borrower and Limits - Field Description

# 1.15.2 Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval

Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the Entity details, Borrower and Limit details of the application.

# 1.16 Bulk Payment

Syndication Bulk Payment process enables the user to pay down multiple draw down contracts under the same facility in a single payment process. You can pay down both Principal and Interest components of multiple Loan drawdowns selected under various Tranches of the same Facility.

The basic registration details for Bulk Payment Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you required access rights.

#### To initiate Bulk Payment Process

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.



- 1. On the Homepage, from **Corporate Lending**, under **Operations**, click **Syndication**.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Bulk Payment Process .

The Bulk Payment Process screen is displayed.

Bulk Payment			
Basic Details			
Borrower Number	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Effective Date
Q Required		Q. Required	April 1, 2015
Priority			
High			
			Initiate

3. In the **Bulk Payment Process** screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description	
Customer Number	Select the Borrower for which the Loan amendment to be made.	
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.	
Application Date	Select an effective application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date	
Facility Details	Select the applicable Facility listed upon selecting the Borrower	
Tranche Details	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility	

#### 4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

The process flow for Bulk Payment Process undergoes the below stages:

#### a. Bulk Payment Entry

You can view the details of the Facility and Tranche selected during the initiation, in respective data segments and will be able to amend the details. You can view the details of all the drawdowns under the selected facility and can filter by tranche or borrower. You can select the drawdowns which are to be paid. You can set the limit date and effective date of the bulk payment and can enable if cash match is required or taxes are waived.

Below Data Segments are used in this stage.

#### Parties

Existing Parties details are defaulted and cannot edit any details

#### **Bulk Loan Details**

You can view the details of all the drawdowns under the selected facility and able to filter by tranche or borrower to pay down.

#### **Bulk Payment Details**

You can view the outstanding under the selected loans under various components along with tax. You can capture the payment amount accordingly.

#### **Review Settlement Account**

You can park any of the component in to the suspense account using this data segment.

#### **Settlement Details**

All the available Settlement accounts of all the parties are defaulted in this data segment.

#### b. Sighting Funds Match Review

You can reconcile and sight the expected payment from Borrower or Agent. Fund sighting can be either automatic through ML Process or manual. Below Data Segment is used in this stage.

#### Match Sighting Fund

You can view the expected amount details and match the receivable with the Funds sighted through ML process or manually.

#### c. Bulk Payment Approval

You can review and approve all the details captured in the previous stage. If any corrections to be done in the data captured in previous stages, you can send back the application to the Entry stage for correction. Upon approving the application, OBCLPM hands over all the information to OBCL. With this hand off OBCLPM you can pay down multiple draw down contracts in OBCL. Below Data Segments are used in this stage as read-only and you can review all the details in the data segment and cannot edit any details.

- Parties
- Bulk Loan Details
- Bulk Payment Details
- Review Settlement Account
- Settlement Details
- Match Sighting Fund

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Bulk Payment Entry
- Bulk Payment Approval

# 1.16.1 Bulk Payment Entry

Bulk Payment Entry Stage has the option to view the Bulk Loan detaild and can capture the Bulk Payment details of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Bulk Loan Details
- Bulk Payment

## 1.16.1.1 Bulk Loan Details

Bulk Loan Details of the borrower will be fetched and the selected contracts will be considered for Bulk payment in the Entry Stage.



Sulk Payment - DMOSYNDCN15093033785				Application Info	Remarks Documents Advices	
Bulk Loan Details	Bulk Loan Details					Screen(
Bulk Payment Summary	Borrower Number Borrower Nan BR001 Octasun Co	ne rporation INC				
	Fetch Loan Details					
	Contract Reference # 0	Loan Amount 🗢	Value Date 💲	Maturity Date 💲	Loan Product 🗘	Bulk Payment Action 🗘
	DMOCLIQ15091APH1	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 30, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15093A0HK	\$1,000,000.00	March 3, 2015	May 3, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66A	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66C	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66D	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66E	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	
	DMOCLIQ15091A66F	\$100,000.00	April 1, 2015	June 1, 2015	CLIQ	

#### Figure 1-189 Bulk Loan Details Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-180 Bulk Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Borrower Number	The Borrower number of the Borrower party is displayed	
Borrower Name	The Borrower name of the Borrower party is displayed	
Contract Reference	The loan Contract Reference number of the particular contract is displayed	
Loan Amount	The Loan Amount of the contract is displayed	
Value Date	The Value Date of the contract is displayed	
Maturity Date	The Value Date of the contract is displayed	
Loan Product	The Loan Product of the contract is displayed	
Bulk payment Action	If selected the contract will be considered for bulk payment	

# 1.16.1.2 Bulk Payment

Payment details can be added which will be considered for the selected contract's payment.



Figure 1-190	Bulk Payment Screen
--------------	---------------------

				(DEFAUL	TENTITY) 🏦 A	ELD OFFICE ( DMO) pril 3, 2015	Q ATM	AKER6 🗸
Bulk Payment - I	DMOSYNDCN15093033785			Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	) <b>;;</b> ×
Pulk Loan Details	Bulk Payment							Screen(2/3)
Bulk Payment	Effective Date	Limit Date	Require Sighting Funds		Waive All Tax			
Summary	April 3, 2015	April 3, 2015						
	Enter Payable Amount		Total Paid Amount		Calculate Tax			
	USD - \$1,000.00		USD 1,000.00					
	Fetch Details							
	✓ Contract:DMOCLIQ15093A0HK							
	Loan Amount	Loan Contract Ref No						
	USD 1,000,000.00	DMOCLIQ15093A0HK						
	✓ Contract:DMOCLIQ15091APH1							
	Loan Amount	Loan Contract Ref No						
	USD 100,000.00	DMOCLIQ15091APH1						
Audit					Ca	ncel Back	Save & Close	Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-181
 Bulk Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Effective Date	The Date from which the contracts will be considered for payment
Limit Date	The Date to which the contracts will be considered for payment
Require Sighting Funds	If enabled will be considered for sighting funds
Waive All Tax	If enabled the tax components will be waived off
Enter Payable Amount	The amout that will be paid by customer
Total Paid Amount	The total paid amount will be displayed
Loan Amount	The considered payment amount for that particular contract
Loan Contract Ref No	The loan contract reference number will be displayed

# 1.16.2 Bulk Payment Approval

Bulk Payment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the bulk payment details of the application.

# 1.17 Syndication Payment

Syndication Payment Process is to make the repayment of the Principal and interest of the Syndication Loan contract. This process handles the Loan repayment for both Agency and Participant deals. The process flow for Payment Process undergoes the below stages:

1. Payments Entry Upon initiating the Payment process by selecting the right Facility, Tranche and Loan contract, you can capture the Payment details of the Loan in the Payments Entry stage. You can view the Scheduled breakup of the Loan to override the settlement instruction if required.

- Sighting Funds Match Review you can reconcile and sight the expected payment either from Borrower or Agent. Fund sighting can be either automatic through ML Process or manual.
- 3. Payments Approval The Payment details are reviewed for approval. If all the information are correct and no amendments required, then the data is handed off to OBCL to process the Loan Payment.

The basic registration details for Payment Process can be initiated using this Initiation screen, provided you have required access rights.

#### **To initiate Payment Process**

Specify the User ID and Password, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from Corporate Lending, under Operations, click Syndication.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Payment Process .

The Payment Process screen is displayed.

Payment					
Basic Details					
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name				
Facility Details					
Please select a Customer to load Facility details					
Tranche Details					
Please select a facility to load available Tranches					
Drawdowns					
Please select a Tranche to load available Drawdowns					
Other Details					
Business Product	Effective Date	Prior	•		
					Initiate

3. In the **Payment Process** screen, provide the required details.

Table 1-182 Payment Process

Field	Description
Customer	Select the Borrower for which the Loan payment to be made.
Facility Reference Number	Select the Facility Reference Number
Tranche Reference Number	Select the respective Tranche under the Facility
Contract Reference Number	Upon searching the contracts under the Facility and Tranche select the Loan Contract
Business Product	Click Search to view and select the required business product.
Effective Date	Select an effective application date from the dropdown calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Priority	Click High/Medium/Low button as per the priority.

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Payment Entry
- Sighting Funds Match Review



Payment Approval

# 1.17.1 Payment Entry

Payment Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties, Loan details, Schedule breakup details and can also capture the Payment details, Review settlement account details and Settlement details of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Loan Details
- Schedule Breakup
- Payment Details
- Review Settlement Account
- Settlement Details

## 1.17.1.1 Parties

Parties will be displayed for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.

Syndication Paym	ent - DMOSYNDCN15093036454			Applic	ation Info	Remarks Documents	Advices
Parties	Parties						Screen(1
Loan Details	> Party 1 - Lending Bank Corporation						6
Schedule Breakup	<ul> <li>Party 2 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>						6
Payment Details	Party Type	Party Role	Party Number			Party Name	
Review Settlement Acco	New Existing	Borrower x	BR001	Q		Octasun Corporation INC	
Settlement Details							
Summary	Party Details		Address Details				
	Party Type	C			Address Type	Registration Address	
	Country of Incorporation	IND			Area	613 NW Loop 410	
	Date Of Incorporation	2022-07-21T12:00:00Z			Building	Star Park	
	Place Of Incorporation	US			Street		
	Demographic Type				Landmark		
	Classification Type				Locality		
	Party Sub Type				City	San Antonio	
	Holding Pattern				State		
	Organization Type				Country		
	KYC Status	P			Zip Code	78216	
	Preferred Language						
	Report Locale	en_US					
	Onboarding Reference Number						

Figure 1-191 Parties Screen

Table 1-183 Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Type	Party could be an existing one or a new party can be created
Party Role	The role of the party selected during Loan lifecycle
Party Number	Based on the Party selected, the Party Number is auto populated



#### Table 1-183 (Cont.) Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Based on the Party selected, the Party Name is auto populated.
Contact Role	Contact Role added will have one of the Party roles mapped

## 1.17.1.2 Loan Details

Loan Details will be displayed for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.

Figure 1-192 Loan Details Screen

				۵ (I	DEFAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	Q ATM	Maker4 🗸
Syndication Payme	ent - DMOSYNDCN15093036454			🛈 🖾 Applicati	on Info	marks Documents	Advices	];; ×
⊘ Parties	Loan Details							Screen(2/7)
Loan Details	Loan Amount	Value Date	Loan Tenor			iturity Type		
Schedule Breakup	USD 98,150,000.00	March 2, 2015	9	Month(s) 👻		ixed	*	
Payment Details	Maturity Date							
Review Settlement Acco	January 1, 2016							
Settlement Details								
Summary	Commitment Linkage							
	Commitment Contract Number	Counterparty	Commitment Cu	arrency				
Audit						Cancel Back	Save and Close	e Next

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-184 Loan Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Amount	The amount of the loan required by customer.
Value Date	The effective date of the loan. System defaults the date as per Application date and however the user will be allowed to modify as per the requirement.
Loan Tenor	The duration of the loan that is to be disbursed.
Maturity Type	The loan can be Fixed, Call or Notice type as per the requirement.
Maturity Date	The duration before the loan becomes due and must be paid in full
Commitment Contract Number	The contract Number of the agreement by bank to lend a specified sum of money to the party

## 1.17.1.3 Schedule Breakup

Schedule Breakup details will be displayed for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.



Syndication Paym	ent - DMOSYNDCN15093036	454		pplication Info	ents 🗈 Advices
) Parties	Schedule Breakup				Screen(3/7
Loan Details	Contract Reference Number				
Schedule Breakup	DMOCLIQ15091BI11				
Payment Details					
Review Settlement Acco	✓ Schedule Details 1				Ē
Settlement Details	Due Date December 1, 2015	Total Amount Due USD 0.00	Total Amount Paid USD 0.00		
Summary	✓ 1- PRINCIPAL				Ē
	Component	Component Description	Amount Due	Amount Paid	
	PRINCIPAL	Principal	USD 9,815,000.00	USD 0.00	
	> 2 - BDIF_DI				
	> Schedule Details 2				Ē
	> Schedule Details 3				۵.
	> Schedule Details 4				Ē;
	> Schedule Details 5				Ē
	> Schedule Details 6				

#### Figure 1-193 Schedule Breakup Screen

For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-105 Schedule Dicakup - Liciu Deschiption	Table 1-185	Schedule Breakup - Field Description
--	-------------	--------------------------------------

Field	Description
Contract Reference Number	The contract reference number will be displayed
Due Date	The Due Date of each schedule defined for the component (upto the limit date) will be displayed
Total Amount Due	The total amount due for the due date will be displayed
Total Amount Paid	The total amount paid for the due date will be displayed
Component	The payment component name will be displayed
Component Description	The payment component description will be displayed
Amount Due	The amount due for the due date of a particular component will be displayed
Amount Paid	The amount paid for the due date of a particular component will be displayed

# 1.17.1.4 Payment Details

Payment details can be captured for the application in the Payment Entry stage.

Click **Fetch Details** after specifying the **Value date** and **Limit Date**, the payment and tax components details will be fetched under the Payment Components and Settlement section.

Syndication Paym	ent - DMOSYNDCN15093002995					0 1	Application Info	rks Documents	🗄 Advices	;;×
Parties	Payment Details									Screen(4/7
Loan Details	Loan Contract Ref No	Value Date		Limit Date		Loar	an Amount			
Schedule Breakup	CLIQ150950000701	April 1, 2015		April 3, 2016	<b></b>	USD	D 2,000.00			
Payment Details	Waive All Tax	Fetch Details								
Review Settlement Acco										
Settlement Details										
Summery	Payment Components and Settlement ~ Tax Details									
	Tax Rule 0	Basis Component 0		Tax Category 0		Event 0	-	aived 0		
	TX_INT	BDIF_DI_LIQD		DEFAULT		LIQD				
	TX_PRI	PRINCIPAL_LIQD		DEFAULT		LIQD		10		
	Component Name 0	Amount Due O Oven	Sue Days 0 Overdue 0	Outstanding 0	Payable Amount 0	Tax 0	Amount Waived	•	Amount C	Capitalized 0
	PRINCIPAL	\$1994.00 0	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10	0.00		
	Prepayment Preferences Prepayment Panels Solo Solo Solo Settlenet Ansore USD 5000	Penalty Sate		Papayners Schedul FIFO	e Proceeding •					

#### Figure 1-194 Payment details Screen

Field	Description
Loan Contract Ref No	The Loan Contract Ref No for which the payment to be done.
Value Date	The date on which the contract comes into effect in the system.
Limit Date	The date to which the payment component details to be fetched for the selected loan.
Loan Amount	The Loan Amount associated with the contract.
Tax Details	Tax details associated with the loan contract.
Tax Rule	The rule maintenance is specific to each component in the system.
Basis Component	The component for which the LIQD (Liquidation, Reorganization, or Reconstruction) is triggered can be subjected to taxes according to the laws in your country.
Tax Category	Select the tax category from the drop-down list against each tax rule that is linked to a tax scheme.
Event	Specify the event upon which the tax is to be applied.
Waived	The late payment charge schedule which should be waived for a component.
Component Name	Name of component for which payment is done.
Amount Due	The amount is outstanding for the component being liquidated.
Overdue Days	The number of days outstanding for the component being liquidated.
Overdue	Amount overdue for the component when the grace period is over.
Outstanding	Outstanding amount of the payable component.
Payable Amount	The Payable amount to be given as part of payment for each component.
Тах	Taxes charged on the interest, principal, and so on.
Amount Waived	The amount waived for the contract.
Amount Capitalized	The amount capitalized for the contract.
Prepayment Penalty Amount	The Penalty amount to be given in case the payment type is prepayment.

Table 1-186 Payment Details - Field Description



Table 1-186	(Cont.) Payment Details - Field Description
-------------	---

Field	Description
Penalty Rate	Specify the Penalty Rate in this field to calculate the Penalty Amount for the prepaid Principal.
Prepayment Schedule Processing	If prepayment is done for a loan contract, the payment schedule will be based on LIFO and FIFO.
Total settlement Amount	The Total amount being paid for all the payment components.

When you pay the principal amount in advance, you violate the contract schedule in the case of a Prepayment Penalty. The user can collect a penalty in form of a penalty amount or a penalty rate against the principal amount as a result.

The user selects penalties based on two types: either by entering the penalty amount or the penalty rate, and also chooses FIFO, LIFO, or PRORATA from the **Prepayment Schedule Processing** drop-down for Prepayment Schedule Processing. If the prepayment schedule is selected as LIFO, then the **Reduce Tenor** applies. Otherwise, it defaults to FIFO.

If prepayment is done on a loan contract, then the schedule is rebuilt based on FIFO and LIFO logic.

#### FIFO

Once you select this option, the schedule will be rebuilt based on FIFO logic. During loan booking, lets consider the following schedule details for a contract on a monthly and bullet frequency. Schedules 11 and 1 are in charge of outlining the details:

- Principal amount 12,000,000 USD
- Value date 01 March 2005
- Maturity date 01 March 2006

Table 1-187	Schedule	payment
-------------	----------	---------

Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Apr-05	Interest	Monthly	11	1	-
01-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	11	1	1,000,000
01-Mar-06	Interest	Bullet	1	1	-
01-Mar-06	Principal	Bullet	1	1	1,000,000

If you select the prepayment schedule as FIFO, then the prepayment made on 15 April 2005 for 1,600,000 USD the schedules are built as given below:

Table 1-188 Schedule payment with FIFO log
--

Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Apr-05	Interest	Monthly	11	1	-
01-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,000,000
15-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,600,000
01-Jun-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	400,000



Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Jul-05	Principal	Monthly	8	1	1,000,000
01-Mar-06	Interest	Bullet	1	1	-
01-Mar-06	Principal	Bullet	1	1	1,000,000

Table 1-188 (	(Cont.)	Schedule	payment <b>v</b>	with <b>FIFO</b>	logic
		Concadio	payment		io gio

#### LIFO

You can rebuild the scheduled payment based on LIFO logic by choosing this option. If LIFO is selected during the prepayment made on 15 April 2005, build the schedules as follows:

Table 1-189	Schedule	payment	with LIFO	logic
-------------	----------	---------	-----------	-------

Start Date	Component	Frequency	No. of Schedules	Unit	Amount
01-Apr-05	Interest	Monthly	11	1	-
01-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,000,000
15-Apr-05	Principal	Monthly	1	1	1,600,000
01-May-05	Principal	Monthly	9	1	1,000,000
01-Feb-06	Principal	Monthly	1	1	400,000
01-Mar-06	Interest	Bullet	1	1	-
01-Mar-06	Principal	Bullet	1	1	0

When you click the Calculate button, the Payable Amount, Tax, Amount Waived, and Amount Capitalized will be added to make up the total settlement amount.

## 1.17.1.5 Review Settlement Account

Review Settlement Account details can be captured for the application in the Syndication Payment Entry Stage.

ORACLE					FAULTENTITY)	FIELD OFFICE ( DMO) April 3, 2015	Д ATM	aker4 ∨
Syndication Pay	ment - DMOSYNDCN150930364	54		Application	Info 🗐 Rema	rks Documents	Advices	];; ×
Parties	Review Settlement Account							Screen(5,
Loan Details								
Schedule Breakup	✓ Component 1							
Payment Details	Component	Internal GL						
Review Settlement Acco	BDIF_DI	9999999995 Q	Asset					
Settlement Details	✓ Component 2							
Summary	Component	Internal GL						
Summary	PRINCIPAL	600000000 Q	Asset					
udit						Cancel Back	Save and Close	Ne



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

 Table 1-190
 Review Settlement Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Component The component name will be displayed	
Internal GL	Select the Internal GL from the LOV
Asset	The Asset detail will be displayed

## 1.17.1.6 Settlement Details

Settlement Details can be captured for the application in the Payment Entry Stage.

					ELD OFFICE ( DM0) pril 3, 2015	Д ATM	iaker4 🗸
Syndication Paym	nent - DMOSYNDCN15093036454		Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	] ;; ×
Parties	Settlement Details						Screen(6/7)
Loan Details	<ul> <li>Settlement Party 1 - Octasun Corporation INC</li> </ul>						Ē.
Schedule Breakup	Party Number	Party Name					
Payment Details	BR001 Q	Octasun Corporat	tion INC				
Review Settlement Acc	SSI Party Number	SSI Party					
<ul> <li>Settlement Details</li> </ul>	BROO1 Q	Octasun Corporat	ion INC				
Summary	Accounts						
	SSI Mnemonic and Currency						
	SSI Mnemonic BR001						
	Currency USD						
	Add Settlement Party						
Audit				Ca	incel Back	Save and Close	Next

Figure 1-196 Settlement Details Screen

Table 1-191	Settlement Details - Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description			
Party Number	The LOV attached to this field is the list of the parties available			
Party Name	Based on the Party Number selected, the information is auto populated			
SSI Party Number	Specify the customer account or general ledger account number			
SSI Party	Specify the customer account or general ledger account name			
Existing SSI	Toggle to select an Existing SSI defined			
Primary SSI	Toggle to select a primary SSI			
SSI Mnemonic	SSL Mnemonic value to be selected			

# 1.17.2 Sighting Funds Match Review

If sighting funds required option was selected while adding payment details, Sighting Funds Match Review stage will be displayed. It has the option to capture match sighting fund details of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

• Match Sighting Funds

# 1.17.2.1 Match Sighting Funds

Match Sighting Fund Details can be captured for the application in the Sighting Funds Match Review Stage.

						(DEFAULTER	NTITY) 🏦 A	ELD OFFICE ( DMO) pril 3, 2015	Q ATM	Maker4 🗸
Sighting Funds M	latch Review - DMOSYNDCN150930	36454			0	Application Info	Remarks	Documents	Advices	];; ×
Match Sighting Fund	Match Sighting Fund									Screen(1/2)
Summary	Borrower Name	Effective Date		Total Amount						
	Octasun Corporation INC	March 2, 2015		USD 285,000.00						
	Match Manually									
	Fetch Payments									
	✓ Fund Details 1 - USD 285,000.00									Ē
	Transaction Reference Number	Amount		Value Date			Matching 5	štatus		
	TRN1	USD 👻	\$285,000.00	April 1, 2015		Ē				
	Linked Documents	+								
	No items to display.									
Audit								Cancel	Save and Close	e Next

#### Figure 1-197 Match Sighting Funds Screen

Table 1-192	Match Sighting Funds - Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description			
Borrower Name	The name of the borrower is displayed			
Effective Date	The effective date of the contract will be displayed			
Total Amount	The total amount of the contract will be displayed			
Match Manually	If enabled, matching fund details has to be entered manually			
Transaction Reference Number	The transaction reference number for the fund details has to be given			
Amount	The amount for the fund details has to be given			
Value Date	The value date for the fund details has to be given			
Matching Status	The matching status for the fund details has to be given			



# 1.17.3 Payment Approval

Payment Approval stage has the option to view and approve the payment details of the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

Application Verification

## 1.17.3.1 Application Verification

Payment details can be verfied and approved for the application.

Figure 1-198 Application Verification Screen

on Verification	Application Verification				
	Schedule Breakup	Match Sighting Fund	Settlement Details	Review Settlement Account	
	Click to view more details	Click to view more details	Number of Parties:1 SSI Mnemonic:BR001 Currency:USD	Click to view more details	
	Loan Details	Payment Details	BackOffice Errors	Parties	
	Loan Amount:98150000 Loan Tenor:9 Commitment Contract Number:	Loan Amount:98150000 Total Settlement Amount:285000	No data available	Number of Parties:4 Party Name:Lending Bank Corporation Place Of Incorporation: Role:PART	

# 1.18 Consolidate Rollover

Use Consolidate Rollover to consolidate one or more contracts into a single parent contract.

You can consolidate one or more contracts into a single parent contract. This can be done through the Consolidation Rollover menu under syndication module. You can initiate the process flow and the application moves through various stages of the business process flow. The process of consolidate rollover can be initiated by the Relationship Manager or any bank user (with relevant rights). The list of stages that are required for a Consolidate Rollover process is pre-defined in Conductor process and the data segments that are applicable for every stage can be configured in Business Process maintenance. Based on this setup, system derives the process flow for every loan application.

The process flow pre-defined for Consolidate Rollover is provided for quick reference:

- 1. Consolidation Rollover Entry
- 2. Consolidation Rollover Approval
- 3. Retry Consolidation Rollover Handoff



#### To initiate Consolidation Rollover

Specify the **User ID** and **Password**, and login to Homepage.

- 1. On the Homepage, from **Corporate Lending**, under **Operations**, click **Syndication**.
- 2. On the Syndication, click Consolidation Rollover .

The **Consolidation Rollover** screen is displayed.

Basic Details				
Borrower Number Q Required	Borrower Name	Business Product Code	Application Date	
Facility Details				
lease select a Customer to load Facility det	ails			
Tranche Details				
lease select a facility to load available Tran	ches			
				Initiat

3. In the **Consolidation Rollover** screen, provide the required details.

Field	Description
Borrower Number	Click <b>Search</b> to view and select the required Customer Identification number or you can also type the Customer Number.
Customer Name	Based on the Customer Number selected, the information is auto populated.
Business Product	<ul> <li>Click Search to view and select the required Business product. Based on the Business product, system derives the following details to process the loan application.</li> <li>Applicable stages and its data segments</li> <li>Required documents and checklists</li> <li>Stage level advices</li> </ul>
Application Date	Select an application date from the drop-down calendar. The system defaults the current system date as the application initiation date.
Facility Details	Displays the list of all facilities that are created for the Customer Number. You can select the appropriate Facility ID.
Tranche Details	Displays the list of all tranches under the facility that are created for the Customer. You can select the appropriate tranche ID under which the loans to be consolidated.

#### Table 1-193 Consolidation Rollover

4. Click Initiate to begin the process.

On submit of the screen, a unique Application Registration number is auto generated by the system, which are used throughout the process and for further tracking.

Based on the user rights the system navigates the user to the first manual stage of the process flow.

#### **Data Segments**

Provides information about the usage of data segments that are configured at each stage. Every data segment can be configured as a mandatory or non-mandatory at Business



Process Code maintenance based on the business product code defined. Each data segment has the following action buttons.

- Back: System moves the task to the previous segment.
- Next: System moves the task to the next screen. If mandatory fields are not entered, system will display error.
- Save and Close: You can save and close the task and reopen it to work later.
- Cancel: You can cancel the task window and return to dashboard. The data input is not saved.

Each data segment has the option to upload the specific documents required for the application. Below are the sample date segment which can be configured for this process flow.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Consolidation Rollover Entry
- Approval

# 1.18.1 Consolidation Rollover Entry

Consolidation Rollover Entry Stage has the option to view the Parties and can capture Consolidation detail, Consolidation drawdown details and Interest margin details for the application.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Parties
- Consolidation Detail
- Consolidation Drawdown
- Interest Margin Details

## 1.18.1.1 Parties

Party details of the contracts selected for the rollover will be displayed in the Entry Stage.

Figure 1-199 Parties Screen

nsolidation Rollo	ver Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093031333				O Application tento	Remarks 🖸 Documents	🛅 Advices 🛟 🗄
ties	Parties						Screen
replication Detail	Party 1 - Octasian Corporation INC						t
nsolidation Drawdown		wty Role	Party Number		Farty Name		L
			BR001 Q		Octasun Corporation INC		
rest Margin Details	ner tours	Borrover X	envi u		ocasar corporator inc		
many							
	Party Details		Address Details				
	Party Type				Registration Address		
	Country of Incorporation				or3 NW Loop 410		
		2022-07-21T12-00:00Z			Star Park		
	Place Of Incorporation	US		Street			
	Demographic Type Classification Type			Locality			
	Party Sub Type				San Antonio		
	Holding Pattern				Texas		
	Organization Type			Courtery			
	KVC Status	P		Zip Code			
	Preferred Language						
	Report Locale	en_US					
	Onboarding Reference Number						
	Onboarding Status						
	External Customer						
	Organization Name						
	-						
	Contact						1
	mr dvis green manager						
	chetan.m.zawar@orade.com						
	Borrover ×						
	Add Forty Details						



For information on the screen fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-194	Parties - Field	Description
-------------	-----------------	-------------

Field	Description
Party Role	The role of the particular party will be displayed
Party Name	The name of the particular party will be displayed
Contact Role	The role of the contact person of the party will be displayed

## 1.18.1.2 Consolidation Detail

Consolidation Details can be added for the application in the Entry Stage.

	the second se		100,000 000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
Consolidation Rol	over Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093031333			Application Info     Remarks     Documents     Advices
Parties	Consolidation Detail			Screen
Consolidation Detail	Tranche Reference No.	Value Date	Counter Party	contract currency
Consolidation Drawdown	DMOBTTRI5091AE01	April 8, 2015	BR001	USD Q
Interest Margin Details	Product Code	Rollover Type	Rollover Amount	Rollover Mode
Summary	CLIQ Q	Consolidated	Principal	Auto
	Maturity Date	Maturity Days	Roll By	
	October 7, 2020	2,009 ~ ^	Days 💌	

#### Figure 1-200 Consolidation Details Screen

 Table 1-195
 Consolidation Details - Field Description

Field	Description		
Tranche Ref Number	r Display the tranche detail which was selected in initiate screen.		
Value Date	The date refers to the maturity date of the child drawdowns that have to be consolidated as part of rollover. In addition to the same combination of counterparty, product, and currency, the child drawdowns should also have the same maturity date for consolidation to occur.		
Counter Party Counter party will be displayed			
Contract Currency         Select the currency to be used for the drawdown consolidation			
Product code	Select the drawdown product based on which the system selects the drawdowns for consolidation. This option list the drawdown products associated with the tranche product under which the selected tranche is processed		



Field	Description	
Rollover Type	Select the type of rollover you want to perform If consolidated option is selected, all selected drawdowns with the same combination of Tranche, Drawdown Product, Counterparty, Currency and Maturity Date is consolidated into a single contract upon rollover. If Consolidated + Split optic is selected, the system first consolidates the selected drawdowns as per the consolidation instructions and then splits the net result of consolidation as per the split instructions.	
Rollover Amount	Select the rollover amount option from the dropdown	
Rollover Mode	Select the rollover mode from the dropdown	
Maturity Date	You can capture the maturity date of the rolled over drawdown here. If you do not specify the maturity date, the system arrives at the maturity date based on the 'Roll By' value and the 'Maturity Days' specified for the drawdown.	
Maturity Days	User can input the number of days that is to be added to the value date of the new consolidated drawdown to arrive at the maturity date of the drawdown.	
Roll By	It indicate the tenor basis upon which the maturity days specified for the rolled-over contract will be derived	

#### Table 1-195 (Cont.) Consolidation Details - Field Description

## 1.18.1.3 Consolidation Drawdown

Consolidation Drawdown details can be added for the application in the Entry Stage.

				(DEFAULTENTITY)	April 3, 2015	
Consolidation Roll	over Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093031333			Application info	Remarks Document	s 🗈 Advices 👯 🗙
Parties     Consolidation Detail     Consolidation Drawdown	Consolidation Drawdown Consolidated Details 1 Child contract ref	Principal Roll Amouse	Interest Roll Amount	Total Roll Amou		Screen(3/5
Sammery	Invercement	9000000	USD • 5000	150 160.000	0	
Autr					Cancel Back	Sare 4 Close Heck

#### Figure 1-201 Consolidation Drawdown Screen

 Table 1-196
 Consolidation Drawdown - Field Description

Field	Description
Child Contract Ref	Select the child drawdowns that have to be consolidated as part of rollover. The option list displays all drawdowns with the same combination of counterparty, product, currency and maturity date that can be selected

Field	Description
Principal Roll Amount	The system displays the outstanding principal that can be rolled over for each child drawdown. You can amend the outstanding principal, if required. This amount can be either greater than or lesser than the outstanding principal amount. The system treats this as a special amount rollover.
Interest Roll Amount	In addition to displaying the outstanding principal, the system displays the interest to be capitalized for each drawdown in this field. This amount cannot be amended.
Total Roll Amount	Its the sum of Principal Roll amount and Interest Roll amount
Driver Contract	From the list of child drawdowns selected for consolidation, we can designate one of them as the 'Driver Contract'. The consolidated drawdown inherits the preferences (information such as settlement details, schedules, MIS details and so on) of the driver contract that is selected.

#### Table 1-196 (Cont.) Consolidation Drawdown - Field Description

# 1.18.1.4 Interest Margin Details

Interest Margin Details can be captured for the application in the Entry Stage.

				DEFAULTENTTY) APRIL2015 DATA ATMAKER6 V
Consolidation Roll	over Entry - DMOSYNDCN15093031333			🕜 🗒 Application into 🖳 Remarks 🕒 Documents 🗒 Advices 🐈 🗡
Parties	Interest Margin Details			Screen(4
Consolidation Detail	✓ Interest Details 1 - BDIF_DI			
Consolidation Drawdown	Component Name	Rate Type	Tenor	Rate calculation Type
Interest Margin Details	BDIF_DI	Floating	0 ~ ^	Up
Summary	interest Basis	Waived	Rate Fixing Required	Rate Fixing Days
	30(Euro)/360 ·			0 ~ ^
	Alternative Risk Free Rate	Min Max Rate (Range)	Rate Code	Rate
		1 ~ 2 ~ ^	RCOI Q	
	Margin	All in Rate		
	15 ~ ^	15		
Audit				Cancel Back Save & Close Next

#### Figure 1-202 Interest Margin Details Screen

 Table 1-197
 Interest Margin Details - Field Description

Field	Description	
Component Name	Specific Interest components which are defined will be displayed	
Rate Type	Rate Type         Select the Rate Type to be applied for the interest component	
Tenor	The effective duration of the interest component	
Rate Calculation Type	Select the Rate Calculation Type to be applied for the interest component	
Interest Basis	Select the Interest Basis to be applied for the Currency	
Waived	If enabled the interest component wont be applied for the contract.	



Field	Description
Rate Fixing Required	The interest rates can be fixed only if you have enabled the 'Rate Fixing Required' option for the interest component
Rate Fixing Days	The system arrives at the interest rate fixing date for the drawdown currency based on the Interest rate fixing days
Alternate Risk Free Rate	If enabled Risk free Rate will be considered for computing
Min Rate	The minimum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Max Rate	The maximum interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Rate Code	The system defaults the interest rate based on the rate code
Rate	The interest rate which has to be considered for computing
Margin	The margin to be applied on the interest rate for the component

#### Table 1-197 (Cont.) Interest Margin Details - Field Description

# 1.18.2 Approval

Approval stage has the option to view and approve the details of the Consolidation Rollover application.

# 1.19 Natural Language Processing

Use Natural Language Processing to initiate the NLP process from syndication service with the document ID (from document management system), document type and document content.

Natural Language Processing (NLP) is a process in which the system identifies the document ID, document type and content from an uploaded file and initiates the respective process.





The process flow for NLP undergoes goes the below stages:

- When a document is uploaded from or a poller receives a document of loan processing type, NLP framework will initiate the NLP process from syndication service with the document ID (from document management system), document type and document content.
- 2. These data is stored in NLP Data Segment. During this initiation, the process lands in a system task called Enrich NLP Details. Enrich NLP extracts the values along with the request and identify the respect business values for the extracted tags and also enriches the information.
- Once the enrich identifies all the business values for the tags then data would go to the decision. If it is successful, then it initiates the respective process using the enriched values. And the workflow ends.
   If it is failure, then process lands in the manual correction. You have the NLP values that separate during the initiation process. You can manually update the missing values and proceed.



- 4. The enrich values are updated, with that the NLP framework marks the document against the application for Transaction log update task and continues to initiate the process. With this the workflow ends.
- 5. On failure, it lands in Manual Retry stage. In this stage, you can retry the data. You can also check the NLP details again for correction. Then again the Transaction Logs are updated. On failure of initiation, it lands in decision. In the manual stage, you can cancel then the workflow is terminated.
- 6. User can choose to enable or disable the **genAlEnabled** toggle to initiate NLP at the use case level. If the **genAlEnabled** toggle is set to false, the logs will show the message Cannot initiate NLP application as GenAl is not enabled, and the application will not be initiated.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning Use this process to help you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown process with the support of Machine Learning.
- Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning Use Machine Learning for Rollover to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown Rollover process with the support of Machine Learning.
- Loan Origination by Machine Learning
- Sight Funding by Machine Learning

# 1.19.1 Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning

Use this process to help you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown process with the support of Machine Learning.

This process helps you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown process with the support of Machine Learning. On uploading the Drawdown notice from lead agent, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents and creates a Participant Drawdown task for the corresponding Syndication Facility and Tranche. This process also fills in the extracted information in the respective fields of the applicable data segments. This task is available in the task pool, enabling user to take forward for further evaluation and approvals.

#### Initiating Machine Learning Process for Drawdown

Machine Learning Process for Drawdown can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided the user has the required access rights.

#### How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload

an and Upload Document				
lect File Select File awDown_Manual Correction (1).pdf	Document Type           Loan DrawDown			Upload
iginal Document				
	9iago2lDAg 1 / 2   — 67% +   🗄 🔊		± ē	:
• erret Production         • erret         • erret	From: Golden Ace Bank of RJ Agency Services Date: 12 Jul 19 To: CTIBANK Attm: James Peter/ Michael Smith Fax: 040-2879358 Re: USD1000000000000 Loan facility under the facility agreement dated 1 Feb 1	9		

You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Drawdown notice from the Agent is selected, the system reads the document and displays the content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** button to initiate the task.

Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and initiate the Participant Drawdown process and the task is available in My Task of the user to proceed further. In case if the ML process is unable to initiate the Drawdown process, then the task is available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to initiate the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information, for the user to proceed further with the additional information.

# 1.19.2 Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning

Use Machine Learning for Rollover to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown Rollover process with the support of Machine Learning.

This process helps you to initiate the Syndication Participant Drawdown Rollover process with the support of Machine Learning. On uploading the Rollover notice from lead agent, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents and creates a Rollover task for the corresponding Syndication Facility and Tranche. This process also fills in the extracted information in the respective fields of the applicable data segments. This task is available in the task pool, enabling user to take forward for further evaluation and approvals.

#### Initiating Machine Learning Process for Rollover

Machine Learning Process for Rollover can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have required access rights.





#### How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload

You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Rollover notice from the Agent is selected, the system reads the document and displays the content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** to initiate the task.

Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and initiate the Rollover process and the task is available in My Task of the user to proceed further. In case if the ML process is unable to initiate the Rollover process, then the task is available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to initiate the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information, to proceed further with the additional information.

# 1.19.3 Loan Origination by Machine Learning

This process helps the user to initiate the Bilateral Loan Origination process with the support of Machine Learning. On uploading the Loan Details Agreement, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents and creates a Loan Origination task. This process also fills in the extracted information in the respective fields of the applicable data segments. This task is available in the task pool, enabling user to take forward for further evaluation and approvals.

#### Initiating Machine Learning Process for Loan Origination

Machine Learning Process for Loan Origination can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.



Document Upload				
Scen and Upload Document Select File           Select File	Document Type			Upload
Loan Details Agreement.pdf Original Document				
	Ag 1 / 2   − 67% +   🕃 👌	±	ē	:
	From: Golden Ace Bank of RJ Agency Services	Т		

#### How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload

You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Loan Details Agreement is selected, the system reads the document and displays the content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** to initiate the task.

Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and initiate the Loan Origination process and the task is available in My Task of the user to proceed further. In case if the ML process is unable to initiate the Loan Origination process, then the task is available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to initiate the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information, to proceed further with the additional information.

# 1.19.4 Sight Funding by Machine Learning

This process helps you to resolve the Payment advices received and match the same during the Syndication payment Process. On uploading the Payment Advises, the machine learning job automatically analyses the document, extract its contents park the item in the resolved queue. While the user process a Syndication Payment, during the sight fund stage, these resolved funds are available for matching.

#### **Initiating Machine Learning Process for Sight Fund**

Machine Learning Process for Sight Fund can be initiated by giving the basic registration details in the Initiation screen, provided you have the required access rights.

How to reach here: Machine Learning >Document Upload



and Upload Document			
ile	Document Type		_
Select File	Payment Advice		Upl
SuccessNew.pdf			
2000000000			
al Document			
7IMIWPOd9hyy96WN5vTB8oWh	APTx5hMAc8 1 / 2   — 67% 🕂   🕄 🕎	<u>*</u>	🖶 i
ini <b>Barnan</b> Barna Barna Sana Sana Sana			
annen Australien australien australien australien australien australien australien australien australien australien au	From: Golden Ace Bank of RJ Agency Services		
	Agency Services		
	Date: 12 Jul 19		
	To: CITIBANK		
	Attn: James Peter/ Michael Smith		
	Fax: 040-258793558		
	Re: USD100000000000 Loan facility under the facility agreement dated 1 Feb 19		

You need to go to the above specified menu option and select the file to upload. Once the Payment Advise is selected, the system reads the document and displays the content of the document. Select the appropriate Document Type from the drop-down and click **Upload** to initiate the task.

Upon submitting the document ML process parses the document and resolve the document and resolved task is available in My Task. This task gets closed once the corresponding fund is matched in the applicable Payment Process. In case if the ML process is unable to resolve the Payment advice, then the task will be available in Free Task in manual correction stage. You can acquire the task and manually fill in the required details to complete the process. The task moves to My Task upon providing the right information.

# Index

### А

Agency Drawdown, 1-133 Agency Drawdown Entry Additional Loan Details, 1-137 Agency Drawdown Entry Disbursement Schedules, 1-140 Agency Drawdown Entry Drawdown Condition Precedent, 1-135 Agency Drawdown Entry Facilities And Tranches, 1-134 Agency Drawdown Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-139 Agency Drawdown Entry Lenders Share, 1-138 Agency Drawdown Entry Loan Details, 1-136 Agency Drawdown Entry Parties, 1-136 Agency Drawdown Entry Payment Schedules, 1-142 Agency Drawdown Entry Settlement Details, 1-142 Arranger Commitment Confirmation Arranger Confirmation, 1-20 Arranger Commitment Confirmation Credit Approval, 1-21 articipant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals -Internal Department Approval, 1-104 articipant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals -KYC Details, 1-104

## В

Bulk Payment, *1-200* Bulk Payment Approval Stage, *1-204* Bulk Payment Entry Bulk Loan Details, *1-202* Bulk Payment Entry Bulk Payment, *1-203* Bulk Payment Entry Stage, *1-202* 

## С

Consolidate Rollover, 1-214 Consolidation Rollover Approval Stage, 1-220 Consolidation Rollover Entry Consolidation Details, 1-217 Consolidation Rollover Entry Consolidation Drawdown, 1-218 Consolidation Rollover Entry Parties, 1-216 Consolidation Rollover Entry Stage, 1-216

## D

Drawdown Amendment Approval Stage, 1-161 Drawdown Amendment Entry Additional Loan Details, 1-158 Drawdown Amendment Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-159 Drawdown Amendment Entry Loan Details, 1-157 Drawdown Amendment Entry Parties, 1-156 Drawdown Amendment Entry Restructuring Amendment Details, 1-159 Drawdown Amendment Entry Stage, 1-133, 1-156 Drawdown Rollover, 1-161 Drawdown Rollover by Machine Learning, 1-223

L

Loan Origination by Machine Learning, 1-224

### Ν

NDA Preparation Legal Remarks, 1-11 nTranche Financial Amendment, 1-196

## 0

Operation Enrichment Approval Stage, 1-131 **Operation Enrichment Enrichment Agreement** Details, 1-125 **Operation Enrichment Enrichment Holiday** preferences, 1-126 Operations Enrichment, 1-117 **Operations Enrichment Enrichment Entity Details**, 1-130 **Operations Enrichment Enrichment Facility** Details, 1-124 **Operations Enrichment Enrichment Margin And** Schedules, 1-129 **Operations Enrichment Enrichment Rate Fixing** And Billing, 1-128 Operations Enrichment Enrichment Settlement Details. 1-131 Operations Enrichment Enrichment Stage, 1-123

Operations Enrichment Enrichment Tranche Details, 1-124 Operations Enrichment Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-119 Operations Enrichment Entry Fee Details, 1-121 Operations Enrichment Entry Lender Commitments, 1-122 Operations Enrichment Entry Margin Details, 1-121 Operations Enrichment Entry Parties, 1-118 Operations Enrichment Entry Stage, 1-118 Operations Enrichment Entry Tranche Details, 1-119

### Ρ

Participant Drawdown, 1-144 Participant Drawdown by Machine Learning, 1-222 Participant Drawdown Entry Additional Loan Details, 1-149 Participant Drawdown Entry Disbursement Schedules, 1-151 Participant Drawdown Entry Drawdown Condition Precedent, 1-146 Participant Drawdown Entry Facilities And Tranches, 1-145 Participant Drawdown Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-150 Participant Drawdown Entry Lenders Share, 1-149 Participant Drawdown Entry Loan Details, 1-148 Participant Drawdown Entry Parties, 1-147 Participant Drawdown Entry Payment Schedules, 1-153 Participant Drawdown Entry Settlement Details, 1-153 Participant Drawdown Entry Stage, 1-145 Participant Entry Parties, 1-87 Participant Entry Stage, 1-87 Participant Process, 1-86 Participant Process - Approval, 1-100 Participant Process - Commitment Allocation stage, 1-100 Participant Process - Document Review By Legal, 1-101 Participant Process - Document Review By Legal - Legal Remarks, 1-102 Participant Process - Document Review By Legal - Transaction Document Review, 1-101 Participant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals, 1-103 Participant Process - KYC And Internal Approvals - Transaction Document Review, 1-105 Participant Process - Review Additional Details - -Transaction Summary, 1-99

Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Book Value, 1-98 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Collateral Details, 1-93 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Credit Approval, 1-96 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Deal Personal Details, 1-97 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Fee Details, 1-94 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Margin Details, 1-93 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Participant Confirmation, 1-95 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Parties, 1-90 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Related Parties, 1-87, 1-91 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Revenue Details, 1-99 Participant Process - Review Additional Details -Tranche Details, 1-91 Participant Process - Review Additional Details stage, 1-90 Participant Process - Review Credit Approval, 1-100 Participant Process - Review Legal Comments -Deal Personal Details, 1-103 Participant Process - Review Legal Comments Stage, 1-103 Participant Process - Track executed Documents, 1-106 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Condition Subsequent, 1-107 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Covenant Details, 1-106 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Deal Facility Condition Precedent, 1-107 Participant Process - Track executed Documents -Further Condition Precedent, 1-108 Participant Process - Transaction Document Review - Transaction Document Review, 1-101 Participant Process - Transaction Document Review stage, 1-100 Participant Process Review Pre Analysis Stage, 1-88 Participant Process Review PreAnalysis -Borrower Review Status, 1-88 Participant Process Review PreAnalysis -Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-89 Participant Transfer, 1-109 Participant Transfer Approval Stage, 1-116 Participant Transfer Entry Entity Details, 1-115 Participant Transfer Entry Lender Commitments, 1-114

Participant Transfer Entry Parties, 1-111 Participant Transfer Entry Settlement Details, 1-115 Participant Transfer Entry Stage, 1-111 Participant Transfer Entry Tranche Details, 1-112, 1-113 Post Mandate Agent, 1-41 Post Mandate Arranger, 1-63 Post-Mandate Agent - Approve CP Satisfaction Stage, 1-61 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification, 1-52 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Deal Personal Details, 1-52 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Internal Department Approval, 1-53 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - KYC Details, 1-55 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Lender Commitments, 1-56 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification - Transaction Document Review, 1-56 Post-Mandate Agent - KYC Allocation And Verification Parties, 1-54 Post-Mandate Agent Borrower Comments Review, 1-51 Post-Mandate Agent Borrower Comments Review - Transaction Document Review, 1-51 Post-Mandate Agent Entry - Lender Commitments, 1-48 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-44 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Fee Details, 1-47 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Legal Details, 1-45 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Margin Details, 1-47 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Parties, 1-42 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Related Parties, 1-43 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Stage, 1-42 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Tranche Details, 1-45 Post-Mandate Agent Entry Transaction Summary, 1-49 Post-Mandate Agent Review CP Satisfaction, 1-61 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution, 1-57 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution - Condition Subsequent, 1-58 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution - Covenant Details, 1-58 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document **Execution - Deal Facility Condition** Precedent, 1-59

Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document Execution - Further Condition Precedent, 1-60 Post-Mandate Arranger - Transaction Document **Execution - Transaction Document** Review, 1-57 PostMandate Agent Arranger Comments Review, 1-50 PostMandate Agent Arranger Comments Review -Transaction Document Review, 1-51 PostMandate Agent Transaction Document Srutiny - Transaction Document Review, 1-50 PostMandate Agent Transaction Documents Scrutiny, 1-50 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals, 1-79 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals - Deal Personal Details, 1-79 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals - Internal Department Approval, 1-80 PostMandate Arranger - KYC And Internal Approvals - KYC Details, 1-81 PostMandate Arranger - Review Legal Comments - Legal Remarks, 1-78 PostMandate Arranger - Review Legal Comments Stage, 1-78 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed Documents, 1-82 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed Documents - Condition Subsequent, 1-83 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed Documents - Covenant Details, 1-82 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed **Documents - Deal Facility Condition** Precedent, 1-83 PostMandate Arranger - Track executed **Documents - Transaction Document** Review, 1-82 PostMandate Arranger Arranger Comments, 1-72 PostMandate Arranger Borrower Review -Allocation Approval, 1-78 PostMandate Arranger Document Review By Legal, 1-72 PostMandate Arranger Document Review By Legal - Legal Remarks, 1-73 PostMandate Arranger Document Review By Legal - Transaction Document Review, 1-72 PostMandate Arranger Entry Collateral Details, 1-66 PostMandate Arranger Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-69 PostMandate Arranger Entry Fee Details, 1-68 PostMandate Arranger Entry Parties, 1-64

PostMandate Arranger Entry Related Parties, 1-64 PostMandate Arranger Entry Stage, 1-63 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation, 1-74 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Book Value, 1-75 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Credit Approval, 1-75 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Participant Confirmation, 1-74 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment confirmation - Revenue Details, 1-76 PostMandate Arranger Participant Commitment Confirmation - Transaction Summary, 1-77 PostMandate Arranger Participant Invitation, 1-70 PostMandate Arranger Participant Invitation -Participant Invitation, 1-70 PostMandate Arranger Participant Invitation Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-71 PostMandate Arranger Transaction Document Review, 1-72 PostMandate Arranger Transaction Document Review - Transaction Document Review, 1-72 PostMandate Entry Deal Personal Details, 1-69 PostMandate Entry Margin Details, 1-67 PostMandate Entry Tranche Details, 1-65 Pre Mandate Co Arranger Entry Related Parties, 1-27 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger, 1-26 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Approval, 1-32 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Approval, 1-37 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Confirmation Stage, 1-37 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal, 1 - 32Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Arranger Confirmation, 1-36 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Credit Approval, 1-36 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Fee Details, 1-35 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Margin Details, 1-34 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Commitment Proposal Tranche Details, 1-33 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Document Execution Stage, 1-40 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Initiate Quick Evaluation Syndication Requirement, 1-30

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Parties, 1-27

Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Collateral Details, 1-31 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Legal Document Review Legal Remarks, 1-39 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Mandate Document Review Deal Personal Details, 1-38 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Mandate Document Review Mandate Document Review, 1-38 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Mandate Legal Documents Review, 1-39 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Entry Stage, 1-26 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review Credit Approval, 1-37 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review Legal Comments, 1-40 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review Pre Analysis Stage, 1-28 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review PreAnalysis Borrower Review Status, 1-28 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review PreAnalysis Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-29 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review QE and Solution Initial Analysis, 1-32 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Review QE And Solution Stage, 1-31 Pre-Mandate Co-Arranger Track Executed Documents, 1-40 Pre-Mandate Lead Arranger, 1-6 PreMandate Arranger Allocation Approval, 1-21 PreMandate Arranger Arranger Comments, 1-23 PreMandate Arranger Arranger Commitment Confirmation, 1-20 PreMandate Arranger Borrower Acceptance Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-12 PreMandate Arranger Borrower Review, 1-19 PreMandate Arranger Borrower Review Mandate Document, 1-23 PreMandate Arranger BorrowerAcceptance Stage, 1-12 PreMandate Arranger Customer Acceptance, 1-19 PreMandate Arranger Entry Collateral Details, 1-9 PreMandate Arranger Entry Parties, 1-7 PreMandate Arranger Entry Related Parties, 1-7 PreMandate Arranger Entry Syndication Requirement, 1-8 PreMandate Arranger Execution status, 1-23 PreMandate Arranger Initiate Quick Evaluation Stage, 1-30 PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Preparation, 1-22 PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Preparation Mandate Document Review, 1-22

PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Review, 1-37

PreMandate Arranger Mandate Document Scruitny, 1-23

- PreMandate Arranger NDA Preparation Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-11
- PreMandate Arranger NDA Preparation Stage, 1-11
- PreMandate Arranger PreMandate Arranger Entry Stage, 1-6

PreMandate Arranger Review Credit Approval Credit Approval, 1-22

- PreMandate Arranger Review Credit Approval Stage, 1-21
- PreMandate Arranger Review Pre Analysis Stage, 1-10
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Arranger Invitation, 1-15
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Confidentiality Agreement Review, 1-16
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Fee Details, 1-18
- PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Initial Analysis, 1-13

PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Margin Details, <u>1-17</u>

PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Parties, 1-14

PreMandate Arranger Review QE And Solution Stage, 1-13

PreMandate Arranger Review QE and Solution Tranche Details, 1-16

PreMandate Arranger Solution Firming Stage, 1-19

## R

Restructure Approval Stage, 1-188 Restructure Enrichment Additional Loan Details, 1-184 Restructure Enrichment Enrichment Restructure Entity Details, 1-181 Restructure Enrichment Fee Details, 1-177 Restructure Enrichment Interest Margin Details, 1-185 Restructure Enrichment Lender Commitments, 1-176 Restructure Enrichment Loan Details, 1-171 Restructure Enrichment Margin And Schedules, 1-180 Restructure Enrichment Margin Details, 1-176 Restructure Enrichment Parties, 1-170 Restructure Enrichment Payment Details, 1-171 Restructure Enrichment Payment Schedules, 1-186

Restructure Enrichment Restructure Loan Details, 1-183 Restructure Enrichment Restructure Party, 1-173 **Restructure Enrichment Restructure Settlement** Details, 1-182 **Restructure Enrichment Review Settlement** Account, 1-172 Restructure Enrichment stage, 1-169 Restructure Enrichment Tranche Details, 1-174, 1-179 Restructure Enrichment Tranche Liquidate, 1-187 **Restructure Enrichment Tranche Repayment** Schedules, 1-178 Restructure Entry Restructure Tranche, 1-168 Restructure Entry Stage, 1-168 Review PreAnalysis Borrower Review Status, 1-10

## S

Sight Funding by Machine Learning, 1-225 Split Rollover Approval Stage, 1-166 Split Rollover Entry Interest Margin Details, 1-165 Split Rollover Entry Parties, 1-163 Split Rollover Entry Rollover Details, 1-163 Split Rollover Entry Stage, 1-162 Syndication Drawdown Amendment, 1-154 Syndication Payment, 1-204 Syndication Payment - Sighting Funds Match Review, 1-213 Syndication Payment - Sighting Funds Match Review - Match Sighting Fund, 1-213 Syndication Payment Approval - Application Verification, 1-214 Syndication Payment Approval Stage, 1-214 Syndication Payment Entry - Loan Details, 1-207 Syndication Payment Entry - Parties, 1-206 Syndication Payment Entry - Payment Details, 1-208 Syndication Payment Entry - Review Settlement Account, 1-211 Syndication Payment Entry - Schedule Breakup, 1-207 Syndication Payment Entry - Settlement Details, 1-212 Syndication Payment Entry Stage, 1-206 Syndication Restructure, 1-166

### Т

Tranche Amendment Approval Stage, 1-196 Tranche Amendment Entry Parties, 1-194 Tranche Amendment Entry Stage, 1-194 Tranche Amendment Entry Tranche Amendment Details, 1-195 Tranche Amendment Entry Tranche Details, 1-194, 1-219 Tranche Financial Amendment, 1-192 Tranche Margin Amendment, 1-188 Tranche Margin Amendment Approval Stage, 1-192 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Margin Details, 1-191 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Stage, 1-190 Tranche Margin Amendment Entry Tranche Details, 1-190 Tranche Non Financial Amendment Approval Stage, *1-200* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Borrower and Limits, *1-199* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Entity Details, *1-199* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Parties, *1-198* Tranche Non Financial Amendment Entry Stage, *1-198*